NOTICE TO BIDDERS,
SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT
AND CONTRACT BOND
FOR
HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
County of Cook, Illinois

Toni Preckwinkle
Cook County Board President

LETTERING: September 17, 2014

GROUP 3 - 2014
Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway, Section: 14-W3706-03-BR; Route W37
Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek, Section: 14-W5906-04-BR; Route W59
Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek, Section: 14-W3908-01-BR; Route W39
Roberts Road over Salt Creek, Section: 14-W3216-04-BR; Route W32
Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek, Section: 13-25158-90-BR; Route 251
Cook County Contract No.: 1455-13872

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS
Submit 1 Original and 1 Copy of Proposal
The Specifications can be downloaded at http://legacy.purchasing/public/index.php (follow online instructions to register, if you have not already). When the plans are not included in the bid document, you must download the Plans (Drawings) at ftp://highwayftp.cookcountyil.gov (user name: highwaypublic; password: ftpt3st!)

Pre-Bid Meeting: Tuesday, September 2, 2014
11 a.m.
Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
69 W. Washington Street, Suite 2260
Chicago, Illinois 60602

All questions are due on Friday, September 5, 2014 no later than 3:00pm Chicago time

Send all questions via e-mails to: danuta.rusin@cookcountyil.gov

Bid Submitted by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Address | |
|---------| |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Table with bid bond and check options]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Special Provision No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Origin and Date Last Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>*0 01</td>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>(CC) Apr. 28, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
<td>(CC) Apr. 28, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>*0 02</td>
<td>Notice Sheet</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Provision Checklist</td>
<td>(CC) Apr 30, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1a</td>
<td>MBE WBE Definition of Terms, Information for Bidders</td>
<td>(CC) July 15, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bidding Requirements and Conditions For Contract Proposals</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre-Bid Meeting</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wages of Employees on Public Works</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Dec. 26, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>4b</td>
<td>Prevailing Wages for Cook County</td>
<td>(IDOL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alternate Proposal/Ordinance</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Responsible Bidder Requirement (Non-Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>8b</td>
<td>MBE/WBE Business Participation</td>
<td>(CC) May 5, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Insurance Requirements</td>
<td>(CC) May 27, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>10a</td>
<td>Township Insurance Requirements</td>
<td>(CC) June 4, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>12a</td>
<td>Indemnification for Cook County</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>12b</td>
<td>Indemnification (Locals)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 23, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Joint Venture Forms</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Addendum Receipt</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Combination Bidding Process</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>17a</td>
<td>Prompt Pay Mechanisms (Non-Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Contract Claims</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Pre-Construction Conference</td>
<td>(CC) Mar. 18, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 20, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Construction Air Quality Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control (Green Construction Ordinance)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Engineer’s Field Office</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Construction Debris</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Managing Concrete Waste</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Cutting Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface</td>
<td>(CC) Aug. 4, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Approach Slab Repair</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Oct. 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Temporary Soil Retention System</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Fine or Coarse Aggregate Embankment</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 12, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>Deck Slab Repair</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Structural Repair of Concrete</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Cooperation With Utilities</td>
<td>(CC) Feb. 10, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>185a</td>
<td>Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Ridgeland Avenue</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>185b</td>
<td>Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Cottage Grove Avenue</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>185c</td>
<td>Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Central Avenue</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>185d</td>
<td>Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Roberts Road</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>185e</td>
<td>Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Briarwood Lane</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Traffic Control Devices – Detour Routing</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Modified Urethane Pavement Marking (BDE)</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Special Provision No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date Last Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Traffic Protection</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Project Signs Plaque</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Temporary Traffic Signal Timings</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Cleaning Existing Deck Drains</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>Fiber Reinforced Polymer</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>HMA-Prime Coat (D-1)</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>RAP-RAS (D1)</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Weep hole drains for abutments, wingwalls, retaining wall and culvert</td>
<td>(CC) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Surety’s Statement Of Qualification for Bonding</td>
<td>(CC) June 2, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td>Trust Agreement</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Performance and Payment of Bond Form</td>
<td>(CC) June 9, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Schedule of Prices Sheets</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>Proposal Bid Bond</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Bid Deposit Form</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COUNTY OF COOK

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

NOTICE

TO CONTRACTORS FOR A COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS IMPROVEMENT

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids for a Department of Transportation and Highways Improvement in the County of Cook, Illinois, as described below, will be received at Room 1018, County Building, and 118 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois

until September 17, 2014 at 10:00 A.M. (Local Time) and then publicly opened and read aloud

Improvement Group 3 – 2014 Township: Bloom, Bremen, Palos, Palatine and Rich

Cook County Purchasing Contract No.: 1455-13872

Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway (I-80)
Section Number: 14-W3706-03-BR

Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek (south of 183rd Street)
Section Number: 14-W5906-04-BR

Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek (south of 167th Street)
Section Number: 14-W3908-01-BR

Roberts Road over Stony Creek (south of 107th Street)
Section Number: 14-W3216-04-BR

Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek (east of Meacham Road)
Section Number: 13-25158-90-BR

LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT

The proposed improvement is part of the public highway system in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, located by section and route before mentioned, and is indicated on the map showing the County Highway System on file in the office of the County Clerk and also in the office of the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, Springfield, Illinois.

The proposed improvement to the Ridgeland Avenue Bridge over the Moline Expressway is located approximately 0.4 miles south of 183rd St., in Rich Township, on the West line of Section 5, T35N;R13E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Cottage Grove Avenue Bridge over the North Creek is located approximately 260 feet south of 183rd St., in Bloom Township, on the northwest quadrant of Section 2, T35N;R14E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Central Avenue Culvert over the Midlothian Creek is located approximately 0.2 miles south of 167th St., in Bremen Township, on the West line of Section 28, T36N;R13E of the Third Principal Meridian.
The proposed improvement to the Roberts Road Bridge over the Stony Creek is located approximately 0.2 miles south of 107th St., in Palos Township, on the West line of Section 13, T37N;R12E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Briarwood Lane Culvert over the Salt Creek is located approximately 0.5 miles East of Meacham Road, in Palatine Township, on the southwest quadrant of Section 35, T42N;R10E of the Third Principal Meridian.

**DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT**

This is a Quality Control/Quality Assurance Project.

The proposed improvement of the Ridgeland Avenue Bridge over the Moline Expressway includes the removal and replacement of existing expansion joints, removal and replacement of hot-mix asphalt, approach span/slab repair, epoxy crack injection, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement of the Cottage Grove Avenue Bridge over the North Creek includes the removal and replacement of existing expansion joint, deck slab repair, approach slab repair, structural repair of concrete, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement of the Central Avenue Culvert over the Midlothian Creek includes the removal and replacement of the east wingwall stems and the addition of a one foot toe at the east side footings, structural repair of concrete, geo-composite wall drain placement, steel plate beam guardrail removal and replacement, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement to the Roberts Road Bridge over the Stony Creek includes the removal and replacement of the existing expansion joint, approach slab repair, concrete curb removal and replacement, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement to the Briarwood Lane Culvert over the Salt Creek includes the placement of fiber reinforced polymers to the deck soffit and structural repair of concrete to wingwalls, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Origin and Date</th>
<th>Last Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definition of Terms, Information for Bidders</td>
<td>(CC) July 15, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Pre-Bid Meeting</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>* Wages of Employees on Public Works</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Dec. 26, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4a</td>
<td>Davis Bacon Act (Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(FWH) Apr. 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4b</td>
<td>Prevailing Wages for Cook County</td>
<td>Current Month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alternate Proposal/Ordinance</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Responsible Bidder Requirement (Non-Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Required Contract Provisions (Federal Aid Only)</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Nov 5, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7a</td>
<td>FHWA 1273 Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts</td>
<td>(FHWA) May 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8a</td>
<td>* Required Disadvantaged Business Participation (DBE)</td>
<td>(IL-CC) July 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8b</td>
<td>* MBE/WBE Business Participation</td>
<td>(CC) May 5, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Insurance Requirements</td>
<td>(CC) May 27, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10a</td>
<td>Township Insurance Requirements</td>
<td>(CC) June 4, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12a</td>
<td>Indemnification for Cook County</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12b</td>
<td>Indemnification (Locals)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 23, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Joint Venture Forms</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Addendum Receipt</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 28, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ARRA Provisions</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>* Combination Bidding Process</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17a</td>
<td>Prompt Pay Mechanisms (Non-Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17b</td>
<td>Prompt Pay Mechanisms (Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(FHWA) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Contract Claims</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Pre-Construction Conference</td>
<td>(CC) Mar. 18, 1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 20, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Construction Air Quality Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control (Green Construction Ordinance)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Construction Layout Stakes and Survey Control Points</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>* Municipal Coordination/Transfer of Jurisdiction and/or Maintenance</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>31 Engineer's Field Office</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>32 Construction Debris</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33 *Clean Construction and Demolition Debris</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-44</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Portland Cement Concrete Pavement</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>46 Managing Concrete Waste</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Class B Patches, Special</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Class C Patches, Special</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Pavement Removal and Replacement (10Inch)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Dowel Bars</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Diamond Grinding Concrete Pavement</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Saw Cutting Concrete Overlay</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Crack Routing and Sealing</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Rubber Modified</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Pavement Thickness Deficiency</td>
<td>(CC) Mar. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Survey Monuments</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Soils Information</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Stockpiled Embankment</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Borrow Excavation</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Crushed Stone (Temporary Use)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Aggregate Subgrade, (12 INCH)</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Expanded Polystyrene Fill</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Cellular Concrete Fill</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>GEO-GRID Subgrade Reinforcing Mat</td>
<td>(CC) May 1, 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Earth Excavation (Special)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>P.C.C. Surface Finish</td>
<td>(CC) April 7, 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1, Special</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>72 Cutting Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface</td>
<td>(CC) Aug. 4, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Hot-Mix Asphalt Driveway Surface Removal</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Temporary Butt Joints</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Hot-Mix Asphalt Stabilized Sub base</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Hot-In-Place Asphalt Recycling by the Heater Scarifying Overlay Method</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Treatment of Cracks</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Strip Reflective Crack Control Treatment, Special</td>
<td>(CC) May 1, 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Cold Recycled In-Place Bituminous Base Course</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 1, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Temporary By-Pass Pavement (Non-Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Temporary By-Pass Pavement (Federal Aid)</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Reflective Crack Control Treatment</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Approach Slab Repair</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Sep. 25, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane &amp; Asbestos Hot-Mix-Asphalt Surface Removal</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BDE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Segmental Concrete Block Walls</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Temporary Soil Retention System</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Steel Structures</td>
<td>(CC) Nov. 21, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Fine or Coarse Aggregate Embankment</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 12, 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Strip Seal Joint Assembly with Elastomeric Concrete Headers</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 3, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Drainage System</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Grating</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Deck Slab Repair</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Surface Finish</td>
<td>(IL-CC) Jan. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Welded Wire Fabric, Epoxy Coated</td>
<td>(CC) Nov. 21, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Permanent Steel Sheet Piling</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Temporary Sheet Piling</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Precast Concrete Junction Chambers</td>
<td>(CC) Nov. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Jack and Remove Existing Bearings</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Jacking Existing Superstructure</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Junction Chamber</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Neoprene Expansion Joint Removal</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 10, 1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Structural Repair of Concrete</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Concrete Wearing Surface for Use With Deck Beams</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Sheet Waterproofing Membrane System</td>
<td>(CC) Nov. 19, 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Chain Link Fence (Modified)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-155</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Storm Sewer, (Ductile Iron Pipe) and Storm Sewers, (Extra Strength Vitrified Clay Pipe) in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) Oct. 20, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Water Main for Installation in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Frames, City Electric in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Lids, City Electric in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) April 14, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Lids and Lids, ADA Compliant in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) April 14, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Various City Drainage and Utility Structure Adjustments in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Storm Sewer Installation in the City of Chicago</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Boring and Jacking Storm Sewers, Sanitary Sewers or Water Mains</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Storm Sewers Jacked in Place (Over 36 In. Dia.)</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Storm Sewers, Abandon and Fill</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Storm Sewer to be Televised</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Connecting Existing Field Drain Tile</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Plugging Existing Drains and Sewers</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Blocking Existing Drains and Sewers</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Manholes to be Reconstructed, Special; Catch Basins to be Reconstructed, Special; Valve Vaults to be Reconstructed, Special</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Manholes, Type A, with Restrictor Plate, Frames and Lids</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Lids and Frames and Lids</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Frames and Lids to be Adjusted, Special</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Headwall Inlet and Grate</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Flared End Sections to be Removed, Flared End Sections to be Relocated</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 30, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Bracing and Sheetig</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Pavement Replacement</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Duck Bill Elastomeric Check Valve</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Catch Basin Oil and Debris Hoods</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Frames and Lids to be Adjusted, Special (Pavement Recycling)</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X 185</td>
<td>* Cooperation With Utilities</td>
<td>(CC) Feb. 10, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Water Valve Boxes to be Adjusted and Domestic Meter Vaults to be Adjusted</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Domestic Water Service Boxes to be Adjusted</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Filling Existing Valve Vaults</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Valve Vaults to be Removed</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Water Main Installation</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Fire Hydrants Vertical Adjustment</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Sanitary Sewer Installation</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Sanitary Manholes</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 21, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Waterproofing of Existing Sanitary Manholes</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>195-199 Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cleaning Existing Manholes, Catch Basins or Inlets and Cleaning Existing</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storm Sewer and Pipe Culverts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>* National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</td>
<td>(CC) January 1, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Maintaining Drainage and Stream Protection</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Storm Water Pollution Separation System</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Storm Water Pollution Separation System (SPECIAL)</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Storm Water Pollution Separation System (In-Line)</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>208-210 Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Seeding</td>
<td>(CC) Sept. 1, 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Sodding</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Trees To Be Planted</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Salvaging and Transplanting Trees; Salvaging and Transplanting Shrubs</td>
<td>(CC) Sept. 1, 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Planting Woody Plants</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Seeding, Fine Fescue Blend</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Seeding, Class 4B Modified</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 1, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>218-226 Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Traffic Control Devices – Detour Routing</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Modified Urethane Pavement Marking (BDE)</td>
<td>(IL) Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Sign Identification Decal</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Traffic Protection</td>
<td>(CC) July 1, 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232-235 Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Project Signs Plaque</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Eradication of Existing Pavement Marking</td>
<td>(CC) Dec. 1, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Raised Reflective Pavement Marker</td>
<td>(IL-CC) July 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>239-240 Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Construction at Railroad Crossing</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Signal Head, Optically Programmed Signal Head and Pedestrian Signal Head</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Light Emitting Diode (LED) Traffic Signal</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Traffic Signal Backplate</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Illuminated Sign, Light Emitting Diode</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>Traffic Signal Post, Pedestrian Pushbutton Post</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole and/or Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Traffic Actuated Controller, Traffic Actuated Controller with Cabinet, Inductive Loop Detector</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Master Controller</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Detector Loop</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Video Detection System For Temporary Traffic Signal Installation</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Pedestrian Pushbutton</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Conduit</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Coilable Non-Metallic Conduit</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Electric Cable</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Railroad Interconnect Cable</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Fiber Optic Cable</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>System Ground and Grounding Cable</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Grounding Existing Handhole Frame and Cover</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Service Installation, Pole Mounted</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Service Installation, Ground Mounted</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>* Electric Service</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Handhole</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Rebuild Existing Handhole, Rebuild Existing Heavy Duty Handhole, Rebuild Existing Double Handhole</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Concrete Foundation</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Modify Existing Type “D” Foundation</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Remove Existing Traffic Signal Equipment</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Temporary Traffic Signal Installation</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Emergency Vehicle Priority System</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Relocate Existing Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Detector Unit</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Relocate Existing Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Phasing Unit</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Confirmation Beacon System</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Re-Optimize Traffic Signal System</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Optimize Traffic Signal System</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Median Removal and Replacement</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Origin and Date</td>
<td>Last Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Sidewalk Removal and Replacement</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Relocate Existing Light Standard and Luminaire Complete in Place</td>
<td>(CC) Jan. 15, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Maintenance Of Lighting System</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>City Electric Manholes to be Adjusted</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Traffic Signal Cabinet Load Switch</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Temporary Traffic Signal Timings</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Combination Lighting and Traffic Signal Service Installation, Pole Mounted</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Illuminated Street Name Sign</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>Relocate Existing Illuminated Street Name Sign</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Video Detection System, Single Camera Processor Video Detection</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>Video Detection System, Complete Intersection</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Uninterruptible Power Supply Without Cabinet</td>
<td>(CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Modifying Existing Controller Cabinet</td>
<td>(ILD1CC) June 1, 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295-300</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Inserted Special Provisions (As Required)**

- 185a  Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Ridgeland Avenue
- 185b  Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Cottage Grove Avenue
- 185c  Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Central Avenue
- 185d  Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Roberts Road
- 185e  Status of Utilities to be Adjusted-Briarwood Lane
- 400  Cleaning Existing Deck Drains
- 401  Fiber Reinforced Polymer
- 402  HMA-Prime Coat (D-1)
- 403  RAP-RAS (D1)
- 404  Weep hole drains for abutments, wingwalls, retaining wall and culvert
**Additional Document Inclusions (Required)**

X 01 Cover Sheet (CC) Oct. 8, 2013
X 02 Notice Sheet (CC) Jan. 15, 2013
X C Proposal Sheet (CC) Jan. 1, 2008
X F Surety’s Statement Of Qualification for Bonding (CC) June 2, 2011
X G1 Trust Agreement (CC) Jan. 15, 2013
X H Performance and Payment of Bond Form (CC) June 9, 2011
X I Contract (CC) Jan. 15, 2013
X J Schedule of Prices Sheets (CC) Dec. 28, 2011
X K Proposal Bid Bond (CC) Jan. 15, 2013
X L Bid Deposit Form (CC) Jan. 15, 2013

* Special Provisions marked with an asterisk (*) have information that must be filled in prior to inclusion in the Contract Documents.

**Origin of Special Provisions**

- (CC) Initiated by Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
- (IL) Current Initiated by Illinois Department of Transportation
- (ILD1) Current Initiated by Illinois Department of Transportation District 1
- (IL-CC) Initiated by the Illinois Department of Transportation and amended by Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
- (ILD1-CC) Initiated by Illinois Department of Transportation District 1 and amended by Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways

**Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initiating Bureau/Division</th>
<th>Special Provision Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Documents Office</td>
<td>1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Bureau</td>
<td>21-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavement Geometrics Division</td>
<td>41-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Division</td>
<td>115-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage Division</td>
<td>156-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping Division</td>
<td>211-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation and Planning Bureau</td>
<td>226-240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13
BY ORDER
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
THE COUNTY OF COOK
SHANNON E. ANDREWS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER
JOHN J. YONAN, P.E.
SUPERINTENDENT OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS

DEFINITION OF TERMS

PLANS. The plans herein referred to are those prepared by the County Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways. The plans which cover the proposed improvement are designated by the section and route numbers inscribed herein and include all standard and special designs pertaining to the proposed improvement.

SPECIFICATIONS. The specifications herein referred to are the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specifications, the special provisions and all written agreements and documents of any description pertaining to the method or manner of performing the work and the quantity or quality of materials to be furnished under the contract. The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction are those prepared by the Department of Transportation of the State of Illinois, adopted January 1, 2012. The Supplemental Specifications are those prepared by the Department of Transportation of the State of Illinois.

INTENT OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. The intent of those plans and specifications is to prescribe a complete outline of the proposed improvement which the Contractor undertakes to construct in full compliance with the contract. In case of discrepancy, plans shall govern over Standard and Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions shall govern over plans and specifications.

ABOUT REQUESTS FOR PLANS & PROPOSALS

The Specification can be downloaded at http://legacy.purchasing/public/index.php (follow online instructions to register, if you have not already). When the plans are not included in the bid document on the http site, you must also download the Plans (Drawings) at ftp://highwayftp.cookcountyil.gov (user name: highwaypublic; password: ftpt3st!).

A compact disk containing the bid documents will be available at the Cook County Building, 118 North Clark Street, Chicago, IL 60602 at Room 1018. One compact disk per company at no charge.
INFORMATION for BIDDERS

1) If the prospective bidder is in doubt as to the meaning of any part of the plans, specifications of other proposed contract documents, they may submit a written clarification to the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) for an interpretation thereof. The prospective bidder submitting the request will be responsible for the prompt delivery to the Chief Procurement Officer. Any interpretation of the proposal documents will be made by an addendum duly issued through the Cook County Purchasing website.

2) An estimate of quantities of work to be done and material to be furnished under the specifications will be found in the Schedule of Prices. It is the result of calculations and is given as a basis for a comparison of bids and award of a contract.

3) The bidder should include in the bid price in his bid for any taxes such as Occupational, Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, etc., which he might be required to pay in connection with the construction of the proposed improvement. The County of Cook will not reimburse the Contractor for the payment of any such taxes.

4) The Board of County Commissioners for the County of Cook reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive technicalities of form. Bids may be rejected if current work being performed for the County of Cook by the bidder has been unsatisfactory from the standpoint of workmanship or progress, or if the contractor has been awarded work by others subsequent to the issuance of the bid, which may, in the judgment of said Board of County Commissioners of Cook County endanger the prompt completion of the proposed improvement.

5) The bidder shall include in his bid a Bid Guarantee in accordance with provisions contained in the proposal form. The return of the bid guarantee will be in accordance with provisions contained in the bid form.

6) The bidder who submits the bid shall furnish a satisfactory Surety Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price within fourteen (14) days after receiving notice of acceptance. Such acceptance being contingent upon the fulfillment of this requirement by said bidder. Failure on the part of said bidder to so execute a Contract and Surety Bond shall be considered just cause for the forfeiture of the bid guaranty as payment of liquidated damages sustained by the County of Cook as the result of such, and the annulment of acceptance of the proposal.

7) If bidder is submitting a bid as a Joint Venture, bidder shall complete the County’s Joint Venture Forms when the bid is submitted. Bidder is reminded that compliance with the Assumed Business Name Act (805 ILCS 405/1 et seq.) is required of all Joint Ventures.
8) The following completed documents are to be submitted with 1 original and 1 copy of the Bid:

Joint Venture Forms 1 original
Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments (when applicable) 1 original

Economic Disclosure Statement and Execution Documents:
IDOT Certificate of Eligibility 1 copy
IDOT Affidavit of Availability 1 copy
MBE/WBE Utilization Plan 1 copy
Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant 1 copy
Petition for Reduction/Waiver of MBE/WBE Participation Goals 1 original
MBE/WBE Certification Letters (Current) 1 copy
Contractor Certifications 1 original
Economic and Other Required Disclosures
   Lobby, Local Business Preference, Real Estate Ownership 1 original
   Affidavit of Child Support Obligations 1 original
   Disclosure of Ownership Interest Statement 1 original
   Familial Relationship Disclosure Provision 1 original
   Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements 1 original
Subcontractors Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements 1 original

Execution Pages:
   Sole Proprietor Signature Page 3 originals
   Partnership and/or Joint Venture Signature Page 3 originals
   Corporation Signature Page 3 originals
Bid Deposit Form 1 original
Proposal Bid Bond 1 original
Surety Statement of Qualifications 1 original

The following documents are to be submitted subsequent to notice of acceptance within fourteen (14) calendar days:

Performance and Payment Bond 1 original
Certificates of Insurance evidencing:
   Worker’s Compensation and Employer’s Liability 1 original
   Commercial General Liability 1 original
   Commercial Automobile Liability 1 original
   Excess Liability 1 original
   Contractor’s Pollution Liability 1 original (if required)
   Railroad Protective Liability (when applicable) 1 original
   Trust Agreement 1 original
Please forward documents due within fourteen (14) days of notice of acceptance to:

Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
Contract Documents
69 West Washington Street
Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602
Qualification of Bidders

The Awarding Authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a County. Each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the Awarding Authority a certified copy of a “Certificate of Eligibility” issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation, and Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition” with their bid. Each prospective bidder shall furnish a sworn statement as to equipment owned and controlled, previous experience and construction work.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation organized under the laws of the State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Awarding Authority a copy of the corporation’s Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the bid.

The bidder must provide the Awarding Authority a sworn Affidavit of Availability showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work in the bid. The bidder should file two (2) copies of same with IDOT’s District office.

Interpretation of Quantities in the Bid Schedule

The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased, or omitted as hereinafter provided.

Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, and Site of Work

The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the contract. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of construction. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all requirements for the performance of the work. If the submitted bid is accepted, the bidder shall be responsible for all errors in the bid resulting from the bidder’s failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the bid documents and advertised contract. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the plans, specification, or any of the contract documents shall request such in writing from the Awarding Authority in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Awarding Authority that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Any reply given a prospective bidder concerning any of the contract documents, plans, and specifications will be furnished to all prospective bidders in the form determined by the Awarding Authority including, but not limited to, an addendum, if the information is deemed by the Awarding Authority to be necessary in submitting bids or if the Awarding Authority concludes the information would aid competition. Oral explanations, interpretations, or instructions given before the submission of bids unless at a prebid conference will not be binding on the Awarding Authority.

Changes in Improvement

The undersigned agrees that in case the Superintendent of Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways decides either to extend or decrease the area of the proposed improvement or to do both or otherwise alter it by extras or deductions including the elimination of any one or more of the quantities listed in the Schedule of Prices the undersigned will make such change in the contract price by adding or subtracting there from as the case may be by applying the respective unit prices to the quantities of the several items of work that may be involved by reason of such change.
Preparation of the Bid

Bidders shall submit their bids on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority. The bid shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the bid form, except when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the bid form; the bidder shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the bid form shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink.

Any erasures or alterations in the unit prices and/or in the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the bid, must be properly authenticated by the bidder by initialing in ink such erasures or alterations to avoid cause for rejection of the bid in accordance with Title 44 Illinois Administrative Code Chapter IX Section 660.180.

If the bid is made by an individual, that individual’s name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the bid shall show the names, titles, and business addresses of the president, corporate secretary and treasurer. The bid shall be signed by president or someone with authority to execute contracts and attest by the corporate secretary or someone with authority to execute or attest to the execution of contracts.

Rejection of Bids

The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any bids for any of the conditions listed below:

a) More than one bid for same work from an individual, firm partnership, or corporation under the same name or different names.

b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.

c) Unbalanced bids in which the bid prices for some items are, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, out of proportion to the bid prices for other items.

d) If the bid does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.

e) If the bid form is other than that furnished by the Awarding Authority; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.

f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the bid incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.

g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.

h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper bid guaranty.

i) If the bid is prepared with other than ink or typewriter, or otherwise fails to meet the requirement of the above “Preparation of Proposal” section.

j) Lack of Competency and adequate machinery, plant, and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required in the prequalification procedures.

k) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work awarded.

l) False information provided on a bidder’s “Affidavit of Availability".
m) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of bid forms.

n) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.

o) Default under previous contracts.

p) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Awarding Authority, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.

q) When the contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or requires approval of, the Department.

r) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposal work.

s) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

**Bid Guaranty**

Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond on the Department form contained in the bid document, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority, by a bank cashier’s check or a properly certified check for not less than five percent (5%) of the amount bid, or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount Bid</th>
<th>Proposal Guaranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $5,000</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,500,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000,000</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000,000</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bids, the amount must equal to the sum of the bid guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal.

Bank cashier’s checks or properly certified checks accompanying bids shall be made payable to the County Treasurer, when a County is the Awarding Authority; or the City, Village, or Town Treasurer, when a city, village or town is the Awarding Authority.
The bid guaranty checks of all except the two (2) lowest responsible bidders will be returned promptly after the bids have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the bids established. Bid guaranty checks of the two lowest responsible bidders will be returned as soon as the contract and contract bond of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved. Bid bonds will not be returned.

After a period of three (3) working days has elapsed after the date of opening proposals, the Awarding Authority may permit the two lowest bidders to substitute for the banks cashier’s checks or certified checks submitted with their bids as proposal guaranties, bid bonds on the Department forms executed by corporate surety companies satisfactory to the Awarding Authority.

**Delivery of Bids**

If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each bid should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Authority and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All bids shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bids received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

**Withdrawal of Bids**

Bidder may withdraw their bid prior to bid opening.

**Public Opening of Bids**

Bids will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

**Consideration of Bids**

After the bids are opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products of the quantities shown in the bid schedule by the unit bid prices. In awarding contracts, the Awarding Authority will, in addition to considering the amounts stated in the bids, take into consideration the responsibility of the various bidders as stated under “Rejection of Bids and documents submitted in the bid and from other investigations which it may elect to make.

The right is reserved to reject any or all bids, to waive technicalities, or to advertise from new bids, if in the judgment of the Awarding Authority, the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

**Awarding of Contract**

The award of contract will be made within 90 calendar days after the opening of bids to the lowest responsible and responsive qualified bidder whose bids complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified that their bid has been accepted, and subject to the following conditions, the bidder will be the Contractor. In addition, the contractor shall provide all required insurance and bonding as specified within fourteen (14) calendar days from notice.

An approved contract executed by the Awarding Authority is required before the Awarding Authority is bound. An award may be cancelled any time by the Awarding Authority prior to execution in order to protect the public interest and integrity of the bidding process or for any other reason, if the judgment of the Awarding Authority and/or the best interests of the Awarding Authority will be promoted thereby.

If a contract is not awarded within 90 days after the bid opening, bidders may file a written request with the Awarding Authority for the withdrawal of their bid, or agree to maintain their bid price.
Requirement of Contract Bond

The Contractor shall furnish the Awarding Authority a performance and payment bond with good and sufficient sureties in the full amount of the contract within **fourteen (14) calendar days** as part of the requirement. The surety shall be acceptable to the Awarding Authority, shall waive notice of any changes and extensions of time, and shall submit its bond on the form furnished by the Awarding Authority.

Failure to Execute Contract

If the contract is not executed by the Awarding Authority within 90 days from the bid opening, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw their bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to provide all required insurance and bonding within **fourteen (14) days after the award notification** shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the bid guaranty which shall become the property of the Awarding Authority, not as penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be advertised again and constructed under contract, or otherwise, as the Awarding Authority may decide.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PRE-BID MEETING

Prospective bidders are advised that Pre-Bid Meeting will be held:

Date: Tuesday, September 2, 2014

Time: 11 a.m.

Place: Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
       69 W. Washington Street
       Suite 2260
       Chicago, IL  60602
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WAGES OF EMPLOYEES ON PUBLIC WORKS

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Illinois Department of Labor publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at [www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates.rates.htm](http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates.rates.htm). If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing wage rates, the revised prevailing wage rates on the Illinois Department of Labor’s website shall apply to this contract and the contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. The contractor shall review the wage rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to ensure the timely payment of current wage rates. The contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rate set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto.

2. **Payroll Records.** The contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than five years from the date of the last payment on a contract or subcontract, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the project; the records shall include information required by 820 ILCS 13/5 for each worker. Upon seven (7) business days’ notice, the contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection and copying at a location within this State during reasonable hours, the payroll records to the public body in charge of the project, its officers and agents, the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, and to federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. **Submission of Payroll Records.** The contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month with public body in charge of the project, except that the full social security number and home address shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (E.g., the last four digits of the employee’s social security). The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the payroll records except starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted.

The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the contractor or subcontractor or an officer, employee, or agent of the contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the certified payroll records required to be submitted by the Act and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required: and (iii) the contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

All certified payroll records required to be submitted pertaining to Cook County Department of Transportation and Highway contracts should be submitted to the following address:

Chief Engineer – Construction Bureau
Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
69 West Washington Street – 23rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
4. **Employees Interviews.** The contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department of Labor.
REVISED AUGUST POSTING OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

The following are posted as Changes to the Prevailing Wage Rate schedule posted for July 2014. Except as set forth below all July 2014 rates remain in effect, including the amounts reflected in the July 2014 schedule for Overtime – Monday – Friday, Overtime on Saturday, Overtime on Holidays and Vacation and Training where applicable for the below listed classifications.

**Effective August 1, 2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County and Classification</th>
<th>Base Hourly Rate</th>
<th>H/Welfare</th>
<th>Pension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick Mason – Building</td>
<td>42.58</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>46.84</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble Finisher</td>
<td>31.40</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>32.97</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble Mason</td>
<td>41.78</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>45.96</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkler Fitter Building</td>
<td>47.25</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>49.75</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Mason Building</td>
<td>42.58</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>46.84</td>
<td>9.85</td>
<td>13.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Mason Building</td>
<td>42.84</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>10.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>46.84</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>10.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Safety</td>
<td>32.75</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman</td>
<td>34.35</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>6.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Cook County Prevailing Wage for July 2014

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade Name</th>
<th>RG Typ C</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>FRMAN M-F&gt;8</th>
<th>OSAM</th>
<th>OSH</th>
<th>H/W</th>
<th>Pensn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASBESTOS ABT-GEN</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>38.200</td>
<td>38.700</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.78</td>
<td>10.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBESTOS ABT-MEC</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>35.100</td>
<td>37.600</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>10.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERMAKER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>44.240</td>
<td>48.220</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.970</td>
<td>17.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRICK MASON</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>41.580</td>
<td>45.740</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.700</td>
<td>12.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 1.040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARPENTER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.550</td>
<td>45.550</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMENT MASON</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.100</td>
<td>45.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>12.70</td>
<td>8.440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAMIC TILE FNSHER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>35.810</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>8.440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM. ELECT.</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>38.000</td>
<td>40.800</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.420</td>
<td>11.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.100 0.700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>46.100</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.76</td>
<td>14.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>35.960</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.390</td>
<td>11.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>46.100</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.76</td>
<td>14.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICIAN</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.000</td>
<td>46.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>12.83</td>
<td>14.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>49.900</td>
<td>56.140</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>12.73</td>
<td>13.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.990 0.600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FENCE Erector</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>35.840</td>
<td>37.840</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.01</td>
<td>11.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLAZIER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>40.000</td>
<td>41.500</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>12.49</td>
<td>15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT/FROST INSULATOR</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>46.950</td>
<td>49.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>11.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRON WORKER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.000</td>
<td>45.000</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>20.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>38.000</td>
<td>38.750</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.78</td>
<td>10.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATHER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.550</td>
<td>45.550</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACHINIST</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>44.350</td>
<td>46.850</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.760</td>
<td>8.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.850 0.000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARBLE Finishers</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>30.520</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.700</td>
<td>12.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.590</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARBLE MASON</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>40.780</td>
<td>44.860</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.700</td>
<td>12.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIAL TESTER I</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>28.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.78</td>
<td>10.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000 0.500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIALS TESTER II</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>33.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.78</td>
<td>10.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Rate 1</td>
<td>Rate 2</td>
<td>Rate 3</td>
<td>Rate 4</td>
<td>Rate 5</td>
<td>Rate 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILLWRIGHT</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.550</td>
<td>45.550</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 1</td>
<td>47.100</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 2</td>
<td>45.800</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 3</td>
<td>43.250</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 4</td>
<td>41.500</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 5</td>
<td>50.850</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 6</td>
<td>48.100</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>BLD 7</td>
<td>50.100</td>
<td>51.100</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>FLT 1</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>16.60</td>
<td>11.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>FLT 2</td>
<td>50.950</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>16.60</td>
<td>11.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>FLT 3</td>
<td>45.350</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>16.60</td>
<td>11.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>FLT 4</td>
<td>37.700</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>16.60</td>
<td>11.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>FLT 5</td>
<td>53.950</td>
<td>52.450</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>16.60</td>
<td>11.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 1</td>
<td>45.300</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 2</td>
<td>44.750</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 3</td>
<td>42.700</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 4</td>
<td>41.300</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 5</td>
<td>40.100</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 6</td>
<td>48.300</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEER</td>
<td>HWY 7</td>
<td>46.300</td>
<td>49.300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNAMNTL IRON WORKER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.900</td>
<td>46.400</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.36</td>
<td>17.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINTER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>40.750</td>
<td>45.500</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>11.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINTER SIGNS</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>33.920</td>
<td>38.090</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.600</td>
<td>2.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILEDRIVER</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>43.550</td>
<td>45.550</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPEFITTER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>46.000</td>
<td>49.000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.000</td>
<td>15.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTERER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>41.250</td>
<td>43.730</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>11.10</td>
<td>11.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUMBER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>46.650</td>
<td>48.650</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.18</td>
<td>11.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOFER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td>39.700</td>
<td>42.700</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.280</td>
<td>10.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade</td>
<td>RG</td>
<td>TYP</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>FRMAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEETMETAL WORKER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.48</td>
<td>20.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN HANGER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.850</td>
<td>3.030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINKLER FITTER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.75</td>
<td>8.850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEEL ERECTOR</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>19.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STONE MASON</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.700</td>
<td>12.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVEY WORKER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>12.97</td>
<td>9.930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRAZZO FINISHER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>10.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRAZZO MASON</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>11.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TILE MASON</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>10.20</td>
<td>9.560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAFFIC SAFETY WRKR</td>
<td>HWY</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.896</td>
<td>4.175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUCK DRIVER</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.150</td>
<td>8.500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.150</td>
<td>8.500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.150</td>
<td>8.500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.150</td>
<td>8.500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.150</td>
<td>8.500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>4.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCKPOINTER</td>
<td>BLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.180</td>
<td>12.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

RG (Region)

TYP (Trade Type - All, Highway, Building, Floating, Oil & Chip, Rivers)

C (Class)

Base (Base Wage Rate)

FRMAN (Foreman Rate)
M-F>8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.

OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

**Explanations**

**COOK COUNTY**

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

**TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST)** - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

**EXPLANATION OF CLASSES**

**ASBESTOS - GENERAL** - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

**ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL** - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

**CERAMIC TILE FINISHER**

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and
other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial, education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone,
granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5);
Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.


Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Paving Machine, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Crete High Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Tailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type
Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

SURVEY WORKER - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

TERRAZZO FINISHER
The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

TRAFFIC SAFETY

Work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary lane markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special
determination being then deemed to have existed under this
determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not
listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or
clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer,
operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by
landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing
classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators
( regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the
classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by
landscape truck drivers ( regardless of size of truck driven) is
covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the
classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job
duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I".
Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves
the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material
Tester/Inspector II".
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ALTERNATE PROPOSAL

The Bidder certified that this bid and the unit prices shown on the schedule of prices are based on performing the work in accordance with "An Act Regulating the Wages of Laborers, Mechanics and other Workers employed under contracts for Public Works" enacted by the 62nd General Assembly and approved June 26, 1941, as amended. Should said "Act" be declared inoperative, void or unconstitutional at any time, either before or after the awarding of the contract for this project, the bidder agrees to perform the work at a reduction of __________ per cent, of the unit prices shown on the schedule of prices, it being expressly understood and agreed that the within bid shall be and remain in full force and effect, regardless of whether the said "Act" is declared to be inoperative, void or unconstitutional. The contract for this project is to be awarded on the bases of the unit prices shown on the schedule of prices, and the percentage reduction, if any, act out in this alternative proposal, is to receive no consideration in the award of this contract.

Should the said "Act" be declared inoperative, void or unconstitutional at any time after the awarding of said contract, whether before, during or after the completion of the work, the said contract shall remain in full force and effect, and shall be subject only to said reduction, if any, in the unit prices shown on the schedule of prices.

NOTE: The Bidder shall insert in the first paragraph the percentage which he will reduce his unit prices, if any, in the event the Act is declared inoperable, void or unconstitutional.

ORDINANCE

*********

BE IT ENACTED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY OF COOK, that the Chief Procurement Officer of Cook County shall specify in the call for bids in any contract for public works that such contractors bidding on public works contracts of the County of Cook shall conform to Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 30, Section 560/1 and following, which Act is entitled "An Act" to give preference in the construction of public works projects and improvements to citizens of the United States who have resided in Illinois for one year". The Chief Procurement Officer of Cook County in awarding the contract shall cause to be inserted in the contract a stipulation to the effect that the contractor shall conform to the above cited Illinois Statute.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
RESPONSIBLE BIDDER REQUIREMENT

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approved either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its Subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed.

____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.
MINORITY AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
COOK COUNTY ORDINANCE CHAPTER 34, DIVISION 8, SECTION 34-260 to SECTION 34-300

I. POLICY AND GOALS

A. It is the policy of the County of Cook to prevent discrimination in the award of or participation in County contracts and to eliminate arbitrary barriers for participation, as both prime and subcontractors, in such contracts by local businesses certified as Minority Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women owned Business Enterprises (WBE). In furtherance of this policy, the Cook County Board of Commissioners has adopted a Minority and Women owned Business Enterprise Ordinance (the “Ordinance”) which establishes goals as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract Type</th>
<th>Goals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>WBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods and Services</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Services</td>
<td>35% Overall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The County may set contract specific goals for each contract, based on the commodities or services specified in this bid document. The MBE/WBE percentages required for this contract are 12% MBE and 5% WBE. A Bid or Quotation shall be rejected if the County determines that a Bid or Quotation fails to comply with this provision, including but not limited to, commitments to achieve for this contract, the MBE/ WBE goals of the contract amount or to include a Petition for Reduction/Waiver documenting why the goals are not attainable despite the contractor’s Good Faith Efforts. A Bid or Quotation may be rejected and a new Bid or Quotation may be solicited if the public interest is served thereby. Unless otherwise specified in the Bid or Quotation Documents, for purposes of this provision, the contract amount is the amount that has been entered on the Proposal page of the Bid or Quotation Documents.

C. Except to the extent that a Bid or Quotation includes a Reduction/Waiver request, the contract MBE and WBE participation goals may be achieved by the Bid or Quotation entities’ status as a MBE or WBE; by entering into a joint venture with one or more MBEs and/or WBEs; by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs and WBEs; by establishing and carrying out a mentor/protégé agreement; by the Indirect Participation of one or more MBEs and WBEs used by the entity submitting a Bid or Quotation in other aspects of its business; or by any combination of the foregoing so long as the Utilization Plan evidences a commitment to the MBE and WBE contract goals set forth in (B) above.

D. The same Business Enterprise, whether as a contractor, subcontractor or supplier, cannot be utilized as both a MBE and a WBE on the same contract.

E. To the extent that the Ordinance does not apply to this Bid or Quotation, unless specifically waived in the Bid or Quotation Documents, this provision and the wording of the Ordinance shall apply. If there is a conflict between this provision and the Ordinance or the wording of the Ordinance, the Ordinance or its wording controls.

F. A Contractor’s failure to carry out its commitments in the course of the Contract’s performance shall constitute a material breach of the Contract and if such breach is not appropriately cured, may result in the termination of the Contract or such remedy authorized by the Ordinance as the County deems appropriate.
II. REQUIRED BID OR QUOTATION SUBMITTALS

To be considered responsive, a Bid or Quotation shall meet the MBE and WBE goals by submitting a Utilization Plan with the Bid or Quotation, which shall be (1) supported by Letters of Intent from the MBEs and WBEs together with the MBEs/WBEs current Letters of Certification, and/or (2) include a written Petition for Reduction/Waiver with the Bid or Quotation supported by documentation of Good Faith Efforts to meet the goals. Failure to submit the documents set forth in (A) and (B) of this Section II in accordance with these guidelines will cause the Bid or Quotation to be considered non-responsive and shall be cause to reject the Bid or Quotation.

A. MBE/WBE Utilization Plan

Each Bid or Quotation shall include with the Bid or Quotation a complete Utilization Plan. The Utilization Plan shall list the names, mail and email addresses, telephone number and contact persons of businesses intended to be used as MBEs and WBEs on the Contract. If the entity submitting a Bid or Quotation, or any of its subcontractors, suppliers or consultants, are certified MBEs or WBEs they shall be identified as an MBE or WBE within the Utilization Plan.

1. Letter(s) of Intent

Except as set forth below, a Bid or Quotation shall include with its Utilization Plan, Letter(s) of Intent executed by each MBE and WBE included in the Utilization Plan and by the entity submitting the Bid or Quotation, which sets forth that each MBE and WBE intends to perform as a subcontractor, supplier, joint venture partner and/or consultant on the contract. The Letters of Intent must accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE firm and the agreed rates and/or prices to be paid. Failure to submit all Letter(s) of Intent as required may result in the Contract Compliance Director’s determination that a Bid or Quotation is not responsive and shall be cause to reject the Bid or Quotation.

All commitments made by a Bid or Quotation in its Utilization Plan must conform to those included in the submitted Letter(s) of Intent. The Contract Compliance Administrator reserves the right to request supplemental information regarding the Letter(s) of Intent submitted with a Bid or Quotation and such information shall be furnished. (Reference Economic Disclosure Section for a format sample of a Letter of Intent)

2. Letter(s) of Certification

Only current Letters of Certification from one of the following entities may be accepted as certification of MBE/WBE status:

- County of Cook
- City of Chicago (NOTE: firms certified by the City of Chicago in any area other than Construction must complete and submit a Personal Net Worth/Size Standard Affidavit. This form can be downloaded online at www.cookcountyil.gov/contractcompliance)

or any other governmental body or agency approved by the Contract Compliance Director as applying certification standards substantially similar to those applied by the County of Cook may also be accepted.

The Contract Compliance Director retains the right to reject the certification of any MBE or WBE on the ground that it does not meet the County’s definition of a MBE or WBE.
3. Joint Venture Affidavit

In the event a Bid or Quotation achieves MBE and/or WBE participation by entering into a Joint Venture, the Bid or Quotation shall include the required Joint Venture Affidavit which can be downloaded online at www.cookcountyil.gov/contractcompliance. Such Joint Venture Affidavit shall be submitted with the Bid or Quotation along with current Letter(s) of Certification.

B. Reduction/Waiver Petition

In the event a Bid or Quotation is unable to meet the applicable contract MBE and WBE participation goals, the Bid or Quotation must include a Petition for Reduction/Waiver and submit the Petition with its Bid or Quotation. The Petition for Reduction/Waiver shall be supported with evidence and sufficient documentation to demonstrate the Bid’s or Quotation’s Good Faith Efforts in attempting to achieve the applicable MBE and WBE goals. Failure to submit a Petition for Reduction of Waiver as required may result in the Contract Compliance Director’s determination that a Bid or Quotation is not responsive and shall be cause to reject the Bid or Quotation.

III. REDUCTION/WAIVER OF MBE/WBE GOALS

A. Granting a Reduction/Waiver Request.

1. The determination of the adequacy of the Good Faith Efforts to utilize MBEs and WBEs in a Bid or Quotation will be evaluated on the basis of the actions in attempting to achieve MBE and WBE participation goals set forth in the Bid or Quotation. Examples of actions constituting Good Faith Efforts for a Bid or Quotation are set forth within the Ordinance and in the “Petition for Reduction/Waiver of MBE/WBE Participation Goals” contained in the Bid or Quotation Documents.

2. The Contract Compliance Director may grant the Petition for Reduction/Waiver based upon the following criteria: (a) sufficient qualified MBEs and WBEs capable of providing the goods or services required by the contract are unavailable despite the good faith efforts of the contractor; (b) the specifications and the reasonable and necessary requirements for performing the contract make it impossible or economically infeasible to divide the contract into sufficiently small tasks or quantities to enable the contractor to utilize MBEs and WBEs in accordance with the applicable goals; (c) the price(s) required by any potential MBE or WBE is more that 10% above competitive levels; and (d) any other factor determined to be relevant by the Contract Compliance Director.

B. Denying a Reduction/Waiver Request.

1. If the Contract Compliance Director determines that a Bid or Quotation has not demonstrated adequate Good Faith Efforts to meet the applicable contract MBE and WBE goals, the Contract Compliance Director may deny a Petition for Reduction/Waiver and declare the Bid or Quotation non-responsive and recommend rejection of the Bid or Quotation.

2. Failure to undertake and/or to document adequate Good Faith Efforts shall be cause to deny a Petition for Reduction/Waiver. Determination of the adequacy of a Bid’s or Quotation’s Good Faith Effort will be evaluated on the basis of the Bid’s or Quotation’s actions as of the date of the Bid or Quotation opening.
MINORITY AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
COOK COUNTY ORDINANCE CHAPTER 34, DIVISION 8, SECTION 34-260 to SECTION 34-300

IV. CHANGES IN CONTRACTOR’S UTILIZATION PLAN

A. Contractor, during its performance of the Contract, may not change the MBE or WBE commitments specified in its Utilization Plan, including but not limited to, terminating a MBE or WBE contract, reducing the scope of the work to be performed by a MBE/WBE, or decreasing the price to a MBE/WBE, except as otherwise provided by the Ordinance.

B. Where an enterprise under the Contract was previously considered to be a MBE or WBE but is later found not to be, or work is found not to be creditable toward the MBE or WBE goals as stated in the Utilization Plan, the Contractor shall seek to discharge the disqualified enterprise, upon proper written notification to the Contract Compliance Administrator, and make every effort to identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as its replacement. Failure to obtain a MBE or WBE replacement within 30 working days of the Contract Compliance Administrator’s written approval of the removal of a MBE or WBE may result in the termination of the contract or the imposition of such remedy authorized by the Ordinance, unless a written Petition for Reduction/Waiver is granted to Contractor allowing Contractor to award the work to a non-MBE or WBE.

V. NON-COMPLIANCE

If the County determines that the Contractor has failed to comply with its contractual commitments or any portion of the Ordinance or this provision, the Contract Compliance Administrator will notify the Contractor of such noncompliance and may take any and all appropriate actions as set forth within the Ordinance.

VI. REPORTING/RECORD-KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is required to comply with the reporting and record-keeping requirements as set forth in the Ordinance and as established by the Contract Compliance Administrator. Upon award of a Contract, Contractor is responsible for acquiring all necessary County reporting and record-keeping forms which will be made available in the Office of Contract Compliance.

VII. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant Equal Employment Opportunity and Civil Rights provisions as required by law as they relate to contractor and subcontractor obligations.

Any questions regarding this section should be directed to:

Office of Contract Compliance
118 North Clark Street, Room 1020
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 603-5502
Assist Agencies

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets
201 West Center Court
Schaumburg, IL 60196
847-705-4795
847-705-4203 (Fax)
Moud.Ahmad@illinos.gov

Carnice Carey
Executive Director
Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce
30 E. Adams Street, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603
312-786-0212
312-786-9079 (FAX)
ccarey@cosmochamber.com

Mr. Miguel Nogueras
Executive Director
Puerto Rican Chamber of Commerce
2450 West Division
Chicago, IL 60622
773-904-7996
773-583-3118 (FAX)

ILLINOIS ROAD BUILDERS
500 Park Boulevard
Itasca, IL 60143
630-773-1220
630-773-1231 (FAX)
Liz@irtba.org
Annette@irtba.org

TARGET GROUP, INC.
330 South Wells Street
Suite 400
Chicago, IL 60606
312-873-0200
312-873-0299 (FAX)
jwilliams@targetgroupinc.com
Ms. Sheila Hill Morgan  
Executive Director  
CHICAGO MINORITY SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL  
(C.M.S.D.C.)  
105 West Adams  
Chicago, IL 60603  
312-755-8880  
312-755-8890 (FAX)  
shillmorgan@chicagomsdc.org

Victor Davis  
Contractor Development Program  
CHICAGO URBAN LEAGUE  
4510 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60653  
773-451-3559  
773-285-7772 (FAX)  
twatley@thechicagourbanleague.org

Ms. Beth Doria  
FEDERATION of WOMEN CONTRACTORS  
5650 South Archer Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60638  
312-360-1122  
312-360-0239 (FAX)  
fwccchicago@aol.com

Ms. Joyce Shannahan  
Director  
INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL of NEARWEST  
2023 West Carroll Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60612  
312-421-3941  
312-421-1871 (FAX)  
joyce@industrialcouncil.com

D. Lorenzo Padron  
Director of Procurement  
LATIN AMERICAN CHAMBER of COMMERCE  
3512 West Fullerton Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60647  
773-252-5211  
773-252-7065 (FAX)  
randraje@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com
Mr. Frank Aguilar  
President  
LITTLE VILLAGE 26th STREET AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
3610 West 26th Street  
Chicago, IL 60623  
773-521-5387  
312-521-5387 (FAX)  
senortamale@msn.com

Perry Gunn  
Executive Director  
NORTH RIVER COMMISSION/LADCOR  
3403 West Lawrence – Suite 201  
Chicago, IL 60625  
773-478-0202  
773-478-0282

Ms. Angela R. Johnson  
National Director of International Trade Bureau  
RAINBOW P.U.S.H.  
930 East 50th Street  
Chicago, IL 60615  
773-373-3366  
312-373-3571 (FAX)  
mturner@rainbowpush.org

Ms. Patricia Showers  
Executive Director  
UPTOWN CENTER/HULL HOUSE  
4520 North Beacon  
Chicago, IL 60640  
773-561-3500  
312-561-3507 (FAX)  
croeschley@hullhouse.org

Ms. Emilia DiMenco  
Chief Operating Officer  
WOMEN’S BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER  
8 South Michigan  
Suite 400  
Chicago, IL 60604  
312-853-3477  
312-853-0145 (FAX)  
edimenco@wbdc.org
Cook County Departments

Cook County Office of the Chief Procurement Officer
118 N. Clark Street – Room 1018
Chicago, Illinois 60602
312-603-6129

Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways
Contract Documents Administrator
69 W. Washington Street – Suite 2400
Chicago, Illinois 60602
312-603-1830

Cook County Office of Contract
118 North Clark Street
10th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60602
312-603-5502
COOK COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES
NONFEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

1) General

a) The requirements set forth herein shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements under this contract and supplement the non-discrimination requirements contained elsewhere in this proposal.

b) The contractor will work with the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways in carrying out Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) obligations and in their reviews of activities under the contract.

c) The contractor, and all subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) of $10,000.00 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity the contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of $10,000.00 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2) Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The contractor will accept as operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of Equal Employment Opportunity to all persons, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

"It is the policy of this company to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

3) Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The contractor will designate and make known to the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways contracting officers an EEO officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of Equal Employment Opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4) Dissemination of Policy

a) All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote and discharges employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will
be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide Equal Employment Opportunity in each grade and classification of employment, to ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

(1) periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO officer.

(2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty (30) days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

(3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority and female employees.

b) In order to make the contractor's EEO policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the contractor will take the following actions:

(1) Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

(2) The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5) Recruitment

a) When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "an Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements will be published in newspapers, or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

b) The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority and female applicants; including, but not limited to, state employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority and female organizations. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority and female employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and female applications may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referral, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with eeo contract provisions.
c) The contractor will encourage present employees to refer minority and female applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority and female applicants will be discussed with employees.

6) Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and terminations, will be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a) The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b) The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c) The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d) The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with the obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of the avenues of appeal.

7) Training and Promotion

a) The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority and female employees and applicants for employment.

b) Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under federal and state regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance.

c) The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d) The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority and female employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
Unions

If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use their best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and females within the unions and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

e) The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions. Joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority and female employees for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority and female employees so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

f) The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

g) The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

h) In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and female referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and females. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minorities or female employees). In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.

8) Selection of subcontractors, procurement of materials and leasing of equipment

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a) The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligation under this contract.

b) Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize M/WBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
c) The contractor will use his/her best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9) Records and reports

The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three (3) years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.

a) The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

1) The number of minorities, non-minorities and females employed in each work classification on the project.

2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and females;

3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and,

4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b) The contractor will submit to the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways a monthly report every month for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, non-minority and female employees currently engaged in each work classification required by contract work and the number of hours worked. This information is to be reported on form SBE-956. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

Notice of requirement for affirmative
Action to ensure equal employment
Opportunity (executive order 11246)

1) The offeror's or bidder's attention is called to the "equal opportunity clause" and the "standard federal equal employment opportunity construction contract specifications" set forth herein.

2) The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A
The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all contractors holding federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $10,000.00. The goal is applicable to the contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or sub contract. Area covered (statewide) goals for women apply nationwide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Goal (Percentage)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female Utilization</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX B**

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all contractors holding federal or federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $10,000.00 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economic area</th>
<th>Goal (percent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>083 Chicago, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smsha Counties:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 Chicago, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake, Mchenry, Will</td>
<td>19.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction. The contractor's compliance with executive order and the regulations in 41 cfr part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the equal opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority of female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive order and the regulations in 41 cfr part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(3) As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire state of Illinois for the goal set forth in **Appendix A** and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in **Appendix B**.

Standard federal equal employment opportunity construction contract specifications (executive order 11246)
1) As used in these specifications:

   a) "covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

   b) "director" means director, office of federal contract compliance programs, united states department of labor, or any person to whom the director delegates authority;

   c) "employer identification number" means the federal social security number used on the employer's quarterly federal

       Tax return, U.S. Treasury Department form 941.

   d) "minority" includes:

       i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic

           origins);

       ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, central or south American or other

           Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);

       iii) Asian and pacific islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the far

            east, southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the pacific islands); and

       iv) American Indian or Alaskan native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of

           north America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and

           participation or community identification).

2) Whenever the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 the provisions of these specifications and the notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3) If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 cfr 60-4.5) in a hometown plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area wither individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that plan for those trades which have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such hometown plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the plan goals and timetables.

4) The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract
resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a federal or federally assisted construction Contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the federal register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any office of federal contract compliance programs office or from federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5) Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, executive order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7) The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.

d) Provide immediate written notification to the director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority
person or woman sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

f) Disseminate the contractor's eeo policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its eeo obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company eeo policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h) Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's eeo policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notifications such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.

j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's workforce.

k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements here there is an obligation to do so under 41 cfr part 60-3.

l) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors’ adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8) Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, make a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply however is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill and obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

9) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contract may be in violation of the executive order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner, (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goal for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the executive order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).

10) The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables of affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11) The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from government contracts pursuant to executive order 11246.

12) The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the specifications and of the equal opportunity clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to executive order 11246, as amended and its implementing regulations, by the office of federal contract compliance programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and executive order 11246, as amended.
13) The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the executive order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14) The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being out, to submit reports relating to provisions hereof as may be required by the government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes of status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15) Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish standards of compliance or upon the application requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Within fourteen (14) days of notification of award, the bidder shall, at its cost, procure and maintain insurance with coverage in amounts not less than (i) governing law, (ii) as specified herein, or (iii) as actually maintained by Contractor. The cost to the Contractor for providing this insurance coverage shall be considered as included in the cost of the contract.

Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be construed as limiting the extent of the Contractor's responsibility for payment of damages resulting from its operations under this Contract.

Contractor shall require all subcontractors to provide the insurance required in this Agreement, or Contractor may provide said coverage for subcontractors. All subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as Contractor unless specified otherwise.

The Cook County Department of Risk Management maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

The Contractor shall maintain insurance as set forth below.

A. Workers Compensation Insurance

In accordance with the Laws of the State of Illinois and including Employer’s Liability Insurance with limits not less than the following:

The Workers Compensation policy shall also include the following provisions:

- Bodily Injury by accident $1,000,000 each accident
- Bodily Injury by Disease $1,000,000 policy limit
- Bodily Injury by Disease $1,000,000 each employee

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance

For bodily injury, personal injury and property damage on an occurrence form (ISO Form CG 0001 or equivalent) with limits not less than the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each Occurrence</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Aggregate per Project</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products – Completed Operations Aggregate</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

i) All Premises and Operations.
ii) Explosion, collapse and underground damage.

iii) Contractual liability for the obligations assumed in the Indemnification and Hold Harmless agreement.

iv) Contractor’s Protective coverage for independent contractors or subcontractors employed by Contractor.

Such policy must contain (i) ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 or equivalent, and (ii) severability of interest/separation of insured clause. The products and completed operations coverage (including ISO Endorsement CG 2037 or equivalent) must be maintained for a period of two years after final acceptance of the Project.

C. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance

For bodily injury and property damage arising from the ownership, maintenance or use of owned, hired and non-owned vehicles (ISO Form CA 00 01 or equivalent) with a limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident.

Cook County, its officials and employees shall be listed as additional insured with respect to operations performed.

D. Excess Liability

Such policy shall be excess over Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Employer’s Liability with limits not less than the following amounts:

Each Occurrence: $5,000,000
General Aggregate per Project: $5,000,000

Cook County, its officials and employees shall be listed as additional insured with respect to operations performed.

If the policy is a ‘claims made’ form or if any coverage under this policy is written as ‘claims made’, coverage will be maintained for two (2) years after project completion.

Additional Insured

The required insurance policies, with the exception of the Workers Compensation, must name **Cook County, its officials and employees as additional insured**, with respect to operations performed. The Commercial General Liability policy shall specifically include ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 or
Contractor’s insurance shall be primary and non-contributory with any insurance maintained by such additional insured.

No other form will be accepted without prior approval of the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways. All liability policies shall entirely delete ISO endorsements CG21 39 10 93 or similar endorsement or policy provision which limit contractual liability.

As part of the provisions and requirement for this project, other entities may be required to be added as an “additional insured” on the liability insurance of the Contractor. The Contractor shall assure these entities are included as additional insured.

**Qualification of Insurers**

All insurers must possess an A.M. Best rating of A- VII or better and be authorized to do business in Illinois. The insurance limits required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary, umbrella and/or excess liability insurance policies. Companies with ratings lower than (A-) or VII will be acceptable only upon written consent of Superintendent of Transportation and Highways. Upon written request from the Superintendent of Transportation and Highways, Contractor must supply certified copies of the required insurance policies within ten (10) days.

**Certificates of Insurance**

Within fourteen (14) days of notification of award, the Contractor must provide properly completed certificates of insurance on Acord forms which evidence the required insurance. The certificates must specifically list each of the required additional insured and specify that Waiver of Subrogation Endorsements apply. The certificates must be accompanied by the required Commercial General Liability ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 (or equivalent).

The receipt of any certificate of insurance does not constitute agreement by the County that the insurance requirements have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate of insurance are in compliance with the insurance required above. Coverage shall be in companies subject to approval of the County.

In no event shall any failure of the County to receive certificates of insurance required hereof or to demand receipt of such Certificates of Insurance be construed as a waiver of Contractor’s obligations to obtain insurance pursuant to these insurance requirements. The certificates shall also include the following: The coverage and limits conform to the minimum required by Article 107.27 of
the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Notice of Cancellation or Non-Renewal

Contractor shall provide the Superintendent of Highways and Transportation with thirty (30) days advance written notice in the event any required insurance will be cancelled, materially reduced or non-renewed. Contractor shall secure replacement coverage to comply with the stated insurance requirements and provide new certificates of insurance to the Superintendent of Transportation and Highways.

In the event the insurance is cancelled before the completion of the project, the County shall reserve its rights under the contract, including but not limited to its rights under Article 108.07 of the Standard Specifications For Road and Bridge Construction, to order the job shut down until the Contractor obtains the required insurance in the amounts stated herein or, the County may obtain the coverage required and then shall deduct the appropriate premium cost from the monies due the Contractor.

Property Insurance

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Contractor.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
TOWNSHIP, VILLAGE, CITY

Within fourteen (14) days of notification of award, the bidder shall, at its cost, procure and maintain insurance with coverage in amounts not less than (i) governing law, (ii) as specified herein, or (iii) as actually maintained by Contractor. The cost to the Contractor for providing this insurance coverage shall be considered as included in the cost of the contract.

Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be construed as limiting the extent of the Contractor's responsibility for payment of damages resulting from its operations under this Contract.

Contractor shall require all subcontractors to provide the insurance required in this Agreement, or Contractor may provide said coverage for subcontractors. All subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as Contractor unless specified otherwise.

The Cook County Department of Risk Management maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

The Contractor shall maintain insurance as set forth below.

A. Workers Compensation Insurance

In accordance with the Laws of the State of Illinois and including Employer’s Liability Insurance with limits not less than the following:

The Workers Compensation policy shall also include the following provisions:

- Bodily Injury by accident $1,000,000 each accident
- Bodily Injury by Disease $1,000,000 policy limit
- Bodily Injury by Disease $1,000,000 each employee

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance

For bodily injury, personal injury and property damage on an occurrence form (ISO Form CG 0001 or equivalent) with limits not less than the following:

- Each Occurrence $1,000,000
- General Aggregate per Project $2,000,000
- Products – Completed Operations Aggregate $2,000,000

010a (CC)  June 4, 2014
Township Insurance Requirements  4 Page(s) Total
i) All Premises and Operations.

ii) Explosion, collapse and underground damage.

iii) Contractual liability for the obligations assumed in the Indemnification and Hold Harmless agreement.

iv) Contractor’s Protective coverage for independent contractors and subcontractors employed by Contractor.

Such policy must contain (i) ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 or equivalent, and (ii) severability of interest/separation of insured clause. The products and completed operations coverage (including ISO Endorsement CG 2037 or equivalent) must be maintained for a period of two years after final acceptance of the Project.

C. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance

For bodily injury and property damage arising from the ownership, maintenance or use of owned, hired and non-owned vehicles (ISO Form CA 00 01 or equivalent) with a limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident.

D. Excess Liability

Such policy shall be excess over Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Employer’s Liability with limits not less than the following amounts:

- Each Occurrence: $10,000,000
- General Aggregate per Project: $10,000,000

Additional Insured

The required insurance policies, with the exception of Workers Compensation, must name Cook County, its officials and employees and Palatine Township, their officials and employees as additional insured, with respect to operations performed. The Commercial General Liability policy shall specifically include ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 or equivalent. Contractor’s insurance shall be primary and non-contributory with any insurance maintained by such additional insured.

No other form will be accepted without prior approval of the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways. All liability policies shall entirely delete ISO endorsements CG21 39 10 93 or similar endorsement or policy provision which limit contractual liability.
As part of the provisions and requirement for this project, other entities may be required to be added as an “additional insured” on the liability insurance of the Contractor. The Contractor shall assure these entities are included as additional insured.

**Waiver of Subrogation Endorsements**

All insurance policies must contain a Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement in favor of Cook County.

**Qualification of Insurers**

All insurers must possess an A.M. Best rating of A- VII or better and be authorized to do business in Illinois. The insurance limits required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary, umbrella and/or excess liability insurance policies. Companies with ratings lower than (A-) or VII will be acceptable only upon written consent of Superintendent of Transportation and Highways. Upon written request from the Superintendent of Transportation and Highways, Contractor must supply certified copies of the required insurance policies within ten (10) days.

**Certificates of Insurance**

Within fourteen (14) days of notification of award, the Contractor must provide properly completed certificates of insurance on Acord forms which evidence the required insurance. The certificates must specifically list each of the required additional insured and specify that Waiver of Subrogation Endorsements apply. The certificates must be accompanied by the required Commercial General Liability ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2010 and CG 2037 (or equivalent).

The receipt of any certificate of insurance does not constitute agreement by the County that the insurance requirements have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate of insurance are in compliance with the insurance required above. Coverage shall be in companies subject to approval of the County.

In no event shall any failure of the County to receive certificates of insurance required hereof or to demand receipt of such Certificates of Insurance be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligations to obtain insurance pursuant to these insurance requirements. The certificates shall also include the following: *The coverage and limits conform to the minimum required by Article 107.27 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*
Notice of Cancellation or Non-Renewal

Contractor shall provide the Superintendent of Highways and Transportation with thirty (30) days advance written notice in the event any required insurance will be cancelled, materially reduced or non-renewed. Contractor shall secure replacement coverage to comply with the stated insurance requirements and provide new certificates of insurance to the Superintendent of Transportation and Highways.

In the event the insurance is cancelled before the completion of the project, the County shall reserve its rights under the contract, including but not limited to its rights under Article 108.07 of the Standard Specifications For Road and Bridge Construction, to order the job shut down until the Contractor obtains the required insurance in the amounts stated herein or, the County may obtain the coverage required and then shall deduct the appropriate premium cost from the monies due the Contractor.

Property Insurance

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Contractor.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INDEMNIFICATION FOR COOK COUNTY

The Contractor shall indemnify the County of Cook and its commissioners, officials, employees, agents and representatives, and their respective heirs, successors and assigns (the “County”) pursuant to the language provided under Section 107.26 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

107.26 Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall be responsible for any and all injuries to persons or damages to property due to the activities of the Contractor, subcontractors, licensees, invitees, suppliers, agents, or employees arising out of, incident to, or resulting from performance of the contract, or any activity in connection therewith. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County of Cook and its commissioners, officials, employees, agents and representatives, and their respective heirs, successors and assigns, from any and all claims, lawsuits, actions, costs, and fees (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses) of every nature or description, arising from, growing out of, or connected with the work, or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work or on account of or in consequence of using unacceptable materials in constructing the work or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of the Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, its subcontractor, or subcontractors licensees, invitees, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, and/or anyone for whose acts they may be liable or because of any claims or amount recovered by reason of any infringement of any patent, trademark, or copyright or by reason of the violation of any law, ordinance, order or decree. This obligation is binding on the Contractor without regard to whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by the act, omission, or negligence of the County and its commissioners, officials, employees, agents and representatives, and their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

In claims against the County by an employee of the Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, its subcontractor, or subcontractors licensees, invitees, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification herein shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages payable by or for the Contractor or subcontractor under any employee benefits act including but not limited to the Worker’s Compensation Act.

In the event any such claim, lawsuit, or action is asserted, any such money due the Contractor under and by virtue of the contract as shall be deemed necessary by the County for the payment thereof, may be retained by the County for said purpose, or in case no money or insufficient money is due to satisfy such claim, lawsuit, or action, the Contractor’s Surety shall remain liable for any payment therefore until any such lawsuit, action, or claim has been settled or has been fully judicially determined and satisfied.

No inspection by the County, its employees or agents shall be deemed a waiver by the County of full compliance with the requirements of the contract. This indemnification shall not be limited by any Performance Bond or insurance protection required of the Contractor in the contract.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INDEMNIFICATION FOR LOCALS

Indemnification under Section 107.26 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby extended to provide same for the following entities, their officers, employees and agents in the same manner as is applicable to Cook County.

In addition to the requirements of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Palatine Township Road District, its officers, agents and employees against all loss, damage or expense that it or they may sustain as a result of any suits, actions, or claims of any character brought on account of injury to or death of any person or persons, including all persons performing any work under this Contract which may arise in any way in connection with the work to be performed under this Contract, including but not limited to suits, actions or claims arising under "An Act providing for the protection and safety of persons in and about the construction, repairing, alteration, or removal of buildings, bridges, viaducts, and other structures, and to provide for the enforcement thereof," approved June 3, 1907, as amended. The Contractor shall also indemnify and save harmless Palatine Township Road District, its officers, agents and employees, from all suits, actions or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of, or in consequence of, any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered for any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workmen's Compensation Act", or any other law, ordinance, order, or decree, and so much of the money due the said Contractor under and by virtue of his Contract as shall be considered necessary by Palatine Township Road District for such purposes, may be retained for the use of Palatine Township Road District; or in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suits, actions or claims have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to Palatine Township Road District.

In addition, the Contractor shall hold Palatine Township Road District, its officers, agents and employees harmless for any and all claims for labor, material, apparatus, equipment, fixtures or machinery furnished to the Contractor for the purpose of performing the work under the Contract; and the payment of all direct or indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation suffered or sustained on account of the performance of such work during the time the Contract is in force.

In the event that, as a result of any agreement or actions taken, Palatine Township Road District is made a party defendant in any litigation arising by reason of any agreement, the Contractor agrees to defend and hold harmless Palatine Township Road District, its officers, agents and employees from any suits, claims, demands, set offs or other action reduced to judgment arising therefrom. The obligation of the Contractor therefore shall include and extend to payment of reasonable attorneys' fees for the representation of Palatine Township Road District and its said officers, agents and employees in such litigation and include expenses, court costs and fees; it being understood that the Contractor shall have the right to comply with such attorneys to represent Palatine Township Road District and its officers, agents and employees in such litigation subject to the approval of Palatine Township Road District, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall have the right to appeal to courts appellate jurisdiction any judgment taken against Palatine Township Road District or its officers, agents and employees in the respect, and Palatine Township Road District shall join in any such appeal taken by the Contractor. The
Contractor shall hold Palatine Township Road District, its officers, agents and employees harmless for any and all claims for labor, material, apparatus, equipment, fixtures or machinery furnished to the Contractor for the purpose of performing the work under the Contract; and the payment of all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation suffered or sustained on account of the performance of such work during the time the Contract is in force. The Contractor shall execute the "Hold Harmless Agreement" in the form attached.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
JOINT VENTURES

Contractors submitting a bid as a joint venture shall comply with the following procedures:

1) Contractors may combine their available bidding capacity for a single contract to bid as a joint venture.

2) The joint venture shall be indicated by the filing of a Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work for each of the contracts for which joint venture approval is sought. It identifies the managing partner and indicated the kind and the percentage of work to be performed by each joint venture partner with its own workforce and resources other than work reserved to meet any disadvantage business goal advertised in the contract. The form indicated the joint venture agreement shall be included in the bid. In addition, each joint venture partner firm shall submit an Affidavit of Availability. The Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work and all Affidavits of Availability must be included in the bid. The proposed joint venture shall not be approved if the establishment of a joint venture would unduly restrict competition. A determination that a proposed venture would unduly restrict competition is limited to any of the following reasons:

   a) That the proposed joint venture would consist of more than three (3) qualified contractors.

   b) That the Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work indicated that any one of the proposed joint ventures partners will perform less than ten percent of the non-disadvantage business work with its own workforce and resources.

   c) That for letting items estimates by the Department to be bid at less than $1,000,000.00 more than one of the proposed joint venture partners has the individual qualification ratings and bid the item without the approval of the venture. This determination shall not apply to joint ventures between firms having fifty-one percent or more common controlling ownership or on items where the estimated quantity of asphalt exceeds 10,000 tons or concrete exceeds 5,000 cubic yards. Each proposed joint venture shall submit, with the bid, a Joint Venture Certificate of Explanation and Justification for each of the contracts estimated at less than $1,000,000.00 for which joint venture approval is sought. The form indicated the circumstances which apply to the joint venture. That is there fifty-one percent (51%) or more common controlling ownership, or does one or more parties to the joint venture not have the financial capacity, work capacity or work categories to complete the project. The Joint Venture Certificate of Explanation must be included in the bid.

3) Contractors whose financial ratings are based upon unaudited financial statements will not be permitted to joint venture with each other to bid contracts which are estimated to exceed $350,000.00. However, such contractors may be permitted to joint venture with contractors who have a financial rating based upon an audited statement to bid contracts estimated to exceed $350,000.00.

4) If a joint venture work rating is limited by its maximum financial rating, the full value of the computed work rating will be used in analyzing the joint venture approval request. However, the combined maximum work rating in any category shall not exceed the combined maximum financial rating of the joint venture.
5) If an approved joint venture is awarded a contract, the kind and percentage of work indicated on the 
*Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work* may be amended as many times as necessary by the 
contractor provided that each partner of the approved joint venture performs at least ten percent of the 
nondisadvantaged work with its own workforce and resources.

Copies of all required Joint Venture Forms are attached.

Please note that signed and notarized originals of all required Joint Venture Forms mentioned above **must be included in the bid.** This includes *Affidavits of Availability* for all parties to the joint venture.

**JOINT VENTURE FORMS**

Qualified contractors wishing to combine bidding capacity and bid items as joint ventures must submit the appropriate properly completed forms and include them in their bid. The required joint venture forms include: (1) the ORIGINAL *Affidavit of Availability* (BC 57); (2) the ORIGINAL *Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work*; and (3) the ORIGINAL *Joint Venture Certificate of Explanation and Justification.*
COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND HIGHWAYS
Joint Venture Certificate of Explanation & Justification

Bid Proposal Submission Date: _____________________________
Item No.: ____________________________________________
Joint Venture Name: _____________________________________
Managing Party: ________________________________________

Firm #1
Name: _______________________________________________________________________________
Address: _____________________________________________________________________________

Firm #2
Name: _______________________________________________________________________________
Address: _____________________________________________________________________________

Firm #3
Name: _______________________________________________________________________________
Address: _____________________________________________________________________________

Instructions:
Indicate the circumstances which apply to the Joint Venture.

1) One or more firms do not have the required financial capacity.
   Firm #1           Firm #2           Firm #3
   Does not have sufficient available prequalification financial rating to perform the work.

2) One or more firms do not have the required work capacity.
   Firm #1           Firm #2           Firm #3
   Does not have sufficient available prequalification work ratings to perform fifty percent of the work.

3) One or more firms do not perform work in a majority of work categories required to complete the project.
   Work categories not performed by the firm:
   Firm #1
   Firm #2
4) Fifty-one percent (51%) common controlling ownership between firms. 
   Firm #1                               Firm #2                               Firm #3  
   has attached statement indicating the relationship of the firms.

5) Estimated quantity of asphalt for this item exceeds 10,000 tons.

6) Estimated quantity of concrete exceeds 5,000 cubic yards.

7) Estimated costs of project are less than $1,000,000.

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

I/WE being duly sworn do hereby declare the explanation and justification to be a true and correct statement.

I, WE being duly sworn, do hereby declare the explanation and justification to be a true and correct statement.

Firm #1                                                                                      (Print) 
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________

______________________________
Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director) 

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ___.   (Notary Seal) 

______________________________  My commission expires on _____________  
Notary Public

Firm #2                                                                                      (Print) 
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________

______________________________
Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director) 

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ___.   (Notary Seal) 

______________________________  My commission expires on _____________  
Notary Public

Firm #3                                                                                      (Print) 
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________

______________________________
Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director) 

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ___.   (Notary Seal) 

______________________________  My commission expires on _____________  
Notary Public

This form must be submitted with the bid.
COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS
Joint Venture Minimum Declaration of Work

Bid Proposal Submission Date: _________________________________________________________
Item No.: __________________________________________________________________________
Joint Venture Name: __________________________________________________________________
Managing Party: _____________________________________________________________________

Firm #1

Name: ______________________________________________________________________________
Address: ____________________________________________________________________________

Firm #2

Name: ______________________________________________________________________________
Address: ____________________________________________________________________________

Firm #3

Name: ______________________________________________________________________________
Address: ____________________________________________________________________________

Instructions:

Indicate the percentage of work to be performed by each firm with their own forces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Firm #1</th>
<th>Firm #2</th>
<th>Firm #3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earthwork</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland Cement Paving</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bituminous Plant Mix</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bituminous Aggregate Mixtures</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Bituminous Paving</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning and Sealing Cracks &amp; Joints</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Stabilization and Modification</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate Bases and Surfaces</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway, Railroad &amp; Waterway Structures</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover &amp; Seal Coats</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slurry Applications</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Concrete Construction</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeding &amp; Sodding</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation Spraying</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Trimming &amp; Selective Tree Removal</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_______</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fencing _______  _______  _______  
Guardrail _______  _______  _______  
Grouting _______  _______  _______  
Painting _______  _______  _______  
Signing _______  _______  _______  
Paint Pavement Marking _______  _______  _______  
Thermoplastic Pavement Marking _______  _______  _______  
Epoxy Pavement Marking _______  _______  _______  
Installation of Raised Pavement Markers _______  _______  _______  
Pavement Texturing & Surface Removal _______  _______  _______  
Cold Milling, Planning & Rototilling _______  _______  _______  
Erection _______  _______  _______  
Demolition _______  _______  _______  
Other _______  _______  _______  

__________________________
I, WE being duly sworn, do hereby declare the explanation and justification to be a true and correct statement.

Firm #1
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________
(Print)

Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 __.   (Notary Seal)

________________________________________________________
Notary Public

My commission expires on _____________

Firm #2
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________
(Print)

Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 __.   (Notary Seal)

________________________________________________________
Notary Public

My commission expires on _____________

Firm #3
Name ___________________________________________     Title  ___________________________
(Print)

Signature (Proprietor, Partner, Officer or Director)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20 __.   (Notary Seal)

________________________________________________________
Notary Public

My commission expires on _____________

This form must be submitted with the bid.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROPOSAL AGREEMENTS
ADDENDUM RECEIPT

The receipt of the following addenda to the drawings and/or specification is acknowledged:

Addendum No.__________________________
Dated __________________________

Addendum No.__________________________
Dated __________________________

Addendum No.__________________________
Dated __________________________

Addendum No.__________________________
Dated __________________________

Addendum No.__________________________
Dated __________________________

NOTE: These Addenda form a part of the Bidding and Contract Documents and modify the Original Documents for this Contract. Receipt of these Addenda shall be acknowledged above. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
COMBINATION BIDDING PROCESS

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.

Combination Bids. The projects listed below with their individual WORKING DAYS and CALENDAR DAYS shall be let in combination:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>WORKING DAYS</th>
<th>CALENDAR DAYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A Combination Bid is a total bid received on 2 or more proposals. No Combination Bids other than those specifically set up by the Department will be considered. Separate proposal forms will be issued for each project in the combination so bids may be submitted on the combination as well as on separate units of the combination. The department reserves the right to make the awards on combination bids or separate bids to the best advantage of the Department.

If a Combination Bid is submitted on 2 or more proposals, separate proposals on each individual contract shall also be submitted, and unless separate proposals are submitted, the Combination Bid will not be considered. If the bidder desires to submit a Combination bid, the bidder shall state, in the place provided in the proposal form, the amount of the Combination Bid for the entire combination.

If a Combination Bid is submitted on any stipulated combination, and errors are found to exist in computing the gross sum bid on any one or more of the individual proposals, corrections shall be made, by the Department and the amount of the Combination Bid shall be corrected so that it will be in the same proportion to the sum of the corrected gross sum bid as the Combination Bid submitted was to the sum of the gross bid submitted.

The following provisions shall govern combination bidding:

1) A Combination Bid which is submitted for 2 or more proposals and awarded on that basis shall have the bid prorated against each proposal in proportion to the bid submitted for each proposal.

2) Separate contracts shall be executed for each proposal included in the combination.

3) The proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the Combination Bid.

4) The completion date for all contracts awarded on a Combination Bid shall be the latest completion date designated for any one or more of the contracts included in the combination, unless otherwise provided in the contract.
5) Contracts awarded in combination for the projects above shall have the WORKING DAYS revised to ______WORKING DAYS, and the CALENDAR DAYS revised to ______CALENDAR DAYS. The “Daily deduction” rate in the Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction Special Provision shall be based on the REVISED CALENDAR DAYS stated above.

6) The Contractor, at his option, may start one project or all projects. WORKING DAYS then shall start as specified in Article 108.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and shall continue from that day forward until all projects are completed.

7) An extension of time for any one or more contracts awarded on a Combination Bid shall automatically extend all contracts awarded on the combination.

8) In the event the Contractor fails to complete any one or all the contracts on the Combination Bid by the contract completion date plus any authorized extension, or the contract working days plus any authorized extension, the liquidated damages shall be determined from the schedule of deductions for each day of the overrun in the contract time in Article 108.09 in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, based on the Combination Bid total, and shall be computed on the combination and prorated against the 2 or more individual contracts based on the dollar value of each contract.

9) The Plans and Special Provisions for each separate contract shall be construed separately for all requirements, except as described in section 1 through 8 listed above.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROMPT PAY MECHANISMS (NON FEDERAL AID)

This contract is subject to the following payment obligations:

“As partial payments are made to the contractor in accordance with Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the contractor shall make corresponding partial payment within fifteen (15) calendar days to each subcontractor in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways included in the partial payment to the contractor. Subcontractors shall be paid in full, including the return of any retainage previously withheld, within fifteen (15) calendar days after the subcontractor’s work has been satisfactorily completed.”

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor against the County of Cook or authorize any cause of action against the County of Cook on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment or interest claimed by application of this Prompt Payment Special Provision. The Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways will neither determine the reasonableness of any cause for delay of payment nor enforce any claim to payment, including interest. Moreover, the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways will not approve any delay or postponement of the fifteen (15) day requirement. State law creates remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly, performed or material furnished. These remedies are lien against public funds set forth in Section 23© of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23©, and a recovery on the contractors payment bond in accordance with the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONTRACT CLAIMS

All References to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.

109.09 Contract Claims. Revise the second sentence of subparagraph (a) of Article 109.09 to read:

“All claims shall be submitted to the Engineer.”

Revise subparagraph (e) of this Article to read:

“Procedure. The department provides three administrative levels for claims review:

Level I: Resident Engineer
Level II: Bureau Chief, Construction Bureau
Level III: Superintendent of Transportation and Highways

All Claims shall first be submitted at Level I. This Engineer shall consider all information submitted with the claim within 90 days after receipt. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Resident Engineer may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Resident Engineer’s judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. If a decision is not rendered within 90 days, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II shall be made by the Contractor. An appeal to Level II shall be made by the Contractor in writing to the Resident Engineer within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision, and shall include two (2) additional copies of the claim and supporting documentation. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be schedule if the Bureau Chief, Construction Bureau determines that such a meeting would aid in the resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level II decision is not rendered within 90 days after receipt of the written appeal, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal at Level III shall be made in writing to the Bureau Chief, Construction Bureau, within 45 days of the date of the Level II decision. Review of the claim at Level III shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Superintendent of Transportation and Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level III final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt for appeal.
SPECIAL PROVISION

FOR

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

After the award of the contract and before construction is started, a conference shall be held at a time and place to be designated by the County.

The purpose of the conference shall be to co-ordinate the work to be performed and adopt a schedule of operations.

The conference will be attended by representatives of the participating agencies together with the public and private agencies whose facilities are involved in the construction of the project.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MOBILIZATION

This Special Provision amends the provisions of Article 671 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

671 Mobilization. Revise the Article to read:

671.01 Description. This work shall consist of preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site; for the establishment of offices, buildings, and other facilities necessary for work on the project; and for all other work or operations which must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work on the project.

671.02 Basis of Payment. Upon execution of the contract and a written letter from the Contractor requesting mobilization, three percent of the total contract bid will be paid as the original mobilization payment. The three percent will be recovered according to the following schedule.

1) When 10 percent or more of the original contract amount is earned, 1/5 of the original mobilization payment will be deducted from the current pay voucher.

2) When 20 percent or more of the original contract amount is earned, a cumulative 2/5 of the original mobilization payment will be deducted from the current pay voucher.

3) When 30 percent or more of the original contract amount is earned, a cumulative 3/5 of the original mobilization payment will be deducted from the current pay voucher.

4) When 40 percent or more of the original contract amount is earned, a cumulative 4/5 of the original mobilization payment will be deducted from the current pay voucher.

5) When 50 percent or more of the original contract amount is earned, the remaining balance of the original mobilization payment will be deducted from the current pay voucher.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONTRACT EXTRA WORK

Description: Due to the nature of the project, the County may require extra work consisting of various items to be completed by the Contractor where the exact scope of work could not be determined at time of submittal of the bid. In order to avoid project delays or issues related to payment for such extra work, the schedule of quantities includes a Contract Extra Work item.

All work to be performed under this item shall be as directed by the Engineer and approved by the Superintendent and the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer or her designee.

Measurement: Each one dollar of extra work value will be measured as one unit.

Basis of Payment: Payment for this work will be made as specified in Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and paid as Contract Extra Work in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Special Provision for Processing of Extra Work Payment Requests.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY
DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL
(GREEN CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE)

Description. Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. All equipment on the jobsite as defined by section 30-952 (a) of the Cook County Green Construction Ordinance (ORDINANCE) shall be required to use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less). Equipment shall include any “rental” equipment. In addition, the Contractor is required to comply with section 30-954 -3(c) related to engine idling.

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to adjudication in accordance with the attached Ordinance. Liquidated damages as per section 30-955 (c) of the ORDINANCE will not apply until such time as the level 2 or 3 controls are phased in.

The Contractor is required to submit a list of equipment to be used on the project to the Cook County Department of Environmental Control (DEPARTMENT), as stated in section 30-954(a) and (b) of the ORDINANCE, and shall copy the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways - Construction Bureau on that submittal. The 30 day submittal stipulation cited in section 30-954(a) of the ORDINANCE will be enforced. The Contractor may not begin work on the project unless acknowledgement by the DEPARTMENT of their receipt of the list is provided to the Construction Bureau of the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways. At this time, the list will be used for statistical data only. The Contractor is not required to meet portions of the ordinance related to level 2 or 3 controls as outlined in the ORDINANCE until such time as stipulated in the ordinance. If additional equipment is to be used on a project that was not on the original equipment list submitted to the DEPARTMENT, the Contractor must follow the same procedure as outlined above. Short term usage of equipment shall be as stated in section 30-952(3)(c)(1) of the ORDINANCE.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports to the DEPARTMENT and include certified copies of the ULSD fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

The ORDINANCE is attached and made a part of this contract. Contact information for the Department of Environmental Control is given below.

Basis of Payment. Any costs associated with compliance with this special provision and the Green Construction Ordinance shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Cook County Department of Environmental Control
69 West Washington Street Room 1900
Chicago, IL  60602
Re: Cook County Green Construction Ordinance
Phone: 312-603-8200
09-0-36
ORDINANCE
Sponsored by
THE HONORABLE TODD H. STROGER, PRESIDENT
AND ROBERTO MALDONADO, JOAN PATRICIA MURPHY AND PETER N. SILVESTRI
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
Co-Sponsored by
THE HONORABLE JOHN P. DALEY, ELIZABETH "LIZ" DOODY GORMAN,
JOSEPH MARIO MORENO, DEBORAH SIMS, ROBERT B. STEELE
AND LARRY SUFFREDIN, COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
COOK COUNTY GREEN CONSTRUCTION ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Cook County Board of Commissioners that Chapter 30 Environment, Article IX Green Construction, Sections 30-950 through 30-955 of the Cook County Code is hereby enacted as follows:

ARTICLE IX. GREEN CONSTRUCTION

Sec. 30-950. Board of Commissioners findings.

a) Diesel exhaust particle pollution poses a clear and present health risk to the people of Cook County. The United States Environmental Protection Agency has classified diesel exhaust as a likely human carcinogen, and has identified diesel particulate matter and diesel exhaust organic gases as toxic air pollutants. Diesel exhaust is also a prime contributor to airborne fine particle pollution that is linked to premature death and other serious cardiovascular and pulmonary problems such as heart attacks, abnormal heart rhythms, atherosclerosis, stroke, asthma attacks, permanent respiratory damage and retardation of lung growth in children.

b) Cook County is a USEPA designated non-attainment area for fine particulate matter pollution.

c) The health impacts from diesel emissions particularly affect children, the elderly, and people with weakened immune systems.

d) Particularly high concentrations of diesel emissions often occur in heavily traveled transportation corridors, intermodal yards, bus depots, and construction sites; these diesel "hot spots" often are found in densely populated, urban areas, disproportionately impacting ethnic minorities and people of lower economic status.
e) Diesel engine crankcases also are a source of emissions that can seep into the cabin and expose vehicle drivers and passengers to harmful diesel emissions.

f) Diesel exhaust also contains black carbon emissions, which contribute to global climate change.

g) Reduction of diesel emissions can help address these human health and environmental problems.

h) The United States Environmental Protection Agency has enacted requirements over the past few years requiring the substantial reduction of emissions from new diesel engines in both heavy duty highway vehicles and land-based non-road equipment. However, these regulations do not apply to any of the over 11 million existing diesel engines in the United States, most of which emit substantially more pollution and often remain in service for 10 to 30 years, depending on the type of engine and equipment.

i) Practical, cost-effective measures to substantially reduce diesel particulate emissions are available today, and can be applied to many existing diesel engines. The same technology that limits diesel pollution from new diesel engines can be retrofitted onto existing engines or applied in new replacement engines to reduce diesel emissions by 85% or better.

j) Therefore, the purpose of this ordinance is to minimize the public health risks from exposure to diesel particulate emissions as expeditiously as practicable.

Sec. 30-951. Definitions.

CARB means the California Air Resources Board.

County, as used in this chapter (with the exception of the use of the words to describe or identify the Government or Board of Commissioners thereof), means all of the territory in the County exclusive of the City of Chicago.

Department means the Cook County Department of Environmental Control.

Fleet means one or more diesel vehicles or mobile or stationary diesel engines owned or operated by the same person or group of related persons.

Heavy duty diesel vehicle means a motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating of at least 8,500 pounds that is powered by a diesel engine.

Level 1 Control means a Verified Diesel Emission Control Device that achieves a particulate matter (PM) emission reduction of 25% or more from uncontrolled engine emission levels.

Level 2 Control means a Verified Diesel Emission Control Device that achieves a particulate matter (PM) emission reduction of 50% or more from uncontrolled engine emission levels.

Level 3 Control means a Verified Diesel Emission Control Device that achieves a particulate matter (PM) emission reduction of 85% or more from uncontrolled engine emission levels, or that reduces emissions to less than or equal to 0.01 grams of PM per brake horsepower-hour. Level 3 Control includes repowering or replacing the existing diesel engine with an engine meeting USE PA’s 2007 Heavy-duty Highway Diesel
Standards (66 Fed. Reg. 5002), or in the case of a non-road engine, an engine meeting the USEPA’s Tier 4 Nonroad Diesel Standards (69 Fed. Reg. 38958); Level 3 Control also includes new diesel engines meeting said emissions standards.

Motor vehicle means any self-propelled vehicle designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway, including an on-road diesel vehicle.

Nonroad engine means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not a stationary source, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

Nonroad Vehicle means a vehicle or equipment that is powered by a nonroad engine, fifty horsepower and greater, and that is not a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers and similar equipment; non-road vehicles do not include locomotives or marine vessels.

Prime Contractor means any person or business entity that enters into a public works contract with Cook County.

Public Works Contract means a contract, budgeted at $2,000,000 or more, with a County agency for a construction program or project bid by Cook County involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; a contract with a County agency for the preparation for any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; or a contract with a County agency for any final work involved in the completion of any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge.

Stationary Generators means a non-mobile machine that uses diesel fuel to produce electrical energy.

Subcontractor means any person or business entity that enters into a contract with a Prime Contractor as defined herein to perform work on a public works contract with Cook County.

Ultra low sulfur diesel fuel means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million.

US EPA means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Verified diesel emission control device means:

a) an emission control device or strategy that has been verified to achieve a specified diesel PM reduction by US EPA or CARB; or

b) replacement or repowering with an engine that is certified to specific PM emissions performance by USEPA or CARB.
Sec. 30-952. Emission reduction.

a) Immediately after the effective date of this ordinance, any solicitation for a public works contract and any contract entered into as a result of such solicitation shall include a specification that all contractors in the performance of such contract shall use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel for diesel motor vehicles, nonroad vehicles, and stationary generators used in the performance of the contract.

b) Beginning January 1, 2014, for Prime Contractors, and beginning January 1, 2016 for Subcontractors, any solicitation for a public works contract and any contract entered into as a result of such solicitation shall include a specification that a Prime Contractor and all Subcontractors in the performance of such contract shall not operate any heavy-duty diesel vehicle in the performance of a public works contract unless that vehicle has installed Level 3 Controls and unless such controls are properly maintained and operating (as provided by regulations promulgated pursuant to this act). Except that, upon provision by the Prime Contractor or Subcontractors to the agency of appropriate and sufficient documentary evidence:

1. Subsection (b) shall not apply to any heavy-duty diesel vehicle on the construction site working three days or less over the life of the project.

2. Subsection (b) shall not apply to any heavy-duty diesel vehicle with respect to which the Department makes a written finding that such vehicle cannot be retrofit with Level 3 Controls, in which case such fleet owner or operator shall install Level 2 Controls that are available and appropriate for such vehicle as determined by the Department. If the Department makes a written finding that any such vehicle cannot be retrofit with Level 2 controls, said vehicle shall be retrofit with Level 1 Controls that are available and appropriate for such vehicle as determined by the Department.

3. Any heavy-duty diesel vehicle that has operational Level 2 Controls installed prior to the effective date of this act shall have an additional one year to meet the requirements of Subsection (b).

c) Within two years after the effective date of this ordinance, any solicitation for a public works contract and any contract entered into as a result of such solicitation shall include a specification that all contractors in the performance of such contract shall not operate any diesel nonroad vehicle in the performance of a public works contract unless that vehicle has installed Level 2 Controls and unless such controls are properly maintained and operating (as provided by regulations promulgated pursuant to this act). Except that, upon provision by the contract or to the agency of appropriate and sufficient documentary evidence:

1. Subsection (c) shall not apply to any diesel nonroad vehicle on the construction site working three days or less over the life of the project.

2. Subsection (c) shall not apply to any diesel nonroad vehicle with respect to which the Department makes a written finding that such vehicle cannot be retrofit with Level 2 Controls, in which case such fleet owner or operator shall install Level 1 Controls that are available and appropriate for such vehicle as determined by the Department.
(3) Any diesel nonroad vehicle that has operational Level 1 Controls installed prior to the effective date of this act shall have an additional one year to meet the requirements of Subsection (c).

d) Beginning January 1, 2014, for Prime Contractors, and beginning January 1, 2016 for Subcontractors, any solicitation for a public works contract and any contract entered into as a result of such solicitation shall include a specification that a Prime Contractor and all Subcontractors in the performance of such contract shall not operate any diesel nonroad vehicle in the performance of a public works contract unless that vehicle has installed Level 3 Controls and unless such controls are properly maintained and operating (as provided by regulations promulgated pursuant to this act). Except that, upon provision by the Prime Contractor or Subcontractors to the agency of appropriate and sufficient documentary evidence:

(1) Subsection (d) shall not apply to any diesel nonroad vehicle on the construction site working three days or less over the life of the project.

(2) Subsection (d) shall not apply to any diesel nonroad vehicle with respect to which the Department makes a written finding that such vehicle cannot be retrofit with Level 3 Controls, in which case such fleet owner or operator shall install Level 2 Controls that are available and appropriate for such vehicle as determined by the Department.

(3) Any diesel nonroad vehicle that has operational Level 2 Controls installed prior to the effective date of this act shall have an additional one year to meet the requirements of Subsection (d).

Sec. 30-953. Costs.

All costs associated with meeting these requirements are incidental to the overall contract. No additional time or monies will be granted to the Prime Contractor for compliance with these requirements and any associated regulations.

Sec. 30-954. Compliance.

a) Thirty days before beginning work, the Prime Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval a list of all heavy-duty diesel vehicles, nonroad vehicles, and stationary generators to be used on the project. The list shall include the following:

(1) Prime Contractor and Subcontractor name and address, plus contact person responsible for the vehicles or equipment.

(2) Equipment type, manufacturer, engine model year, engine certification (Tier rating), ECM calibration, horsepower, plate, serial number, and expected fuel usage and/or hours of operation.

(3) For the pollution control technology installed: technology type, serial number, make, model, manufacturer, EPA/CARB verification number/level, and installation date.
b) If the Prime Contractor subsequently needs to bring on site equipment not on the list, the Prime Contractor shall submit the request in writing for prior approval. Additional equipment shall comply with all contract conditions.

c) During periods of inactivity, idling of diesel on road motor vehicles and nonroad vehicles shall be minimized and shall not exceed the time allowed under state and local laws.

d) Any public works contract shall provide for enforcement of the contract provisions required by Section 3 and penalties for noncompliance of such provisions.

Sec. 30-955. Enforcement.

a) Any solicitation for a public works contract subject to the provisions of this section and any contract entered into as a result of such solicitation shall include provisions authorizing independent monitoring and inspection of the Prime Contractor and Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section and requiring that the Prime Contractor and Subcontractor comply with this section. The Prime Contractor shall be liable for a fee of $200 for the review of Prime Contractor and Subcontractor's compliance with the provisions of this section, and the County may withhold and deduct the fee from monies otherwise due the Prime Contractor.

b) All vehicles and equipment to which these requirements are applicable will be subject to random inspections to ensure full compliance with these requirements. If any equipment is found to be non-compliant, the Prime Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier must remove or retrofit this equipment or vehicle within 24 hours or be subject to liquidated damages pursuant to subdivision (c) of this section until that piece of equipment or vehicle is removed from Project.

c) In the event of a violation of any provision of this section, except as provided, in subdivision (d) of this section, liquidated damages shall be assessed against the Prime Contractor in the amount of $5,000 for each violation (with each piece of noncomplying equipment and each day of noncompliance being a separate violation, not to exceed a total of $50,000 for any one piece of equipment). Said liquidated damages are not imposed as a penalty but as an estimate of the damages that the County will sustain from delay in completion of the work, as well as resultant damages to public health of its citizens, which damages by their nature are not capable of precise proof. The County may withhold and deduct from monies otherwise due the Prime Contractor the amount of liquidated damages due the County.

d) No Prime Contractor or Subcontractor shall make a false statement or claim with respect to any matter material to compliance with the provisions of this section to the County. Any Prime Contractor or Subcontractor making such a false statement shall pay the County up to $10,000 for each such statement as liquidated damages pursuant to the provisions of subdivision (c) of this section.

e) Fees and liquidated damages paid to the County under this section shall be placed in the Cook County Environmental Management Fund.
Sec. 30-956. Regulations.

Within six months of the effective date of this act, the Department shall, after written notice and public hearing, promulgate regulations implementing the provisions of this act.

Effective date: This Ordinance shall take effect upon adoption.

Approved and adopted this 19th day of May 2009.

TODD H. STROGER, President

Cook County Board of Commissioners

Attest: DAVID ORR, County Clerk.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROCESSING OF EXTRA WORK PAYMENT REQUESTS

Contractor’s payment requests for Extra Work as identified in Article 104.02 of the Standard Specifications and the Special Provision for Contract Extra Work shall be processed in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications and the following additional procedures:

1) Contractor shall invoice the County for such Extra Work in accordance with the lump sum price, unit price, or force account as agreed to by the Engineer and Contractor.

2) Force account billing for equipment expense shall follow the applicable volume of the Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book (Blue Book). Determination of equipment rates shall follow the IDOT Construction Memorandum 08-09. Also, a copy of the Blue Book calculation for each piece of equipment shall be included with the force account billing.

3) Contractor shall submit invoice for such Extra Work after the Extra Work has been fully completed by Contractor within sixty (60) days of completion of the work.

4) Within sixty (60) days after receipt of the invoice, the Engineer will review the Contractor's invoice and determine whether the invoice complies with the above. If the Engineer disapproves the invoice, the Engineer shall give Contractor notice of the reasons for such disapproval and the Contractor shall resubmit a corrected invoice for the Engineer's review. The County shall have an additional thirty (30) days to review and determine whether the corrected invoice complies with the above.

5) Once the Engineer determines that the invoice complies with the above, the Engineer shall present a recommendation for change in plan for the specific items of extra work. The Superintendent shall execute a change order for the specific items of extra work and submit such change order to the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer, or where appropriate, to the County Board for approval.

6) Within thirty (30) days of the Board’s or the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer’s approval of the change order, payment shall be reflected under the specific items of extra work completed by the Contractor and the corresponding amount shall be deleted from the Contract Extra Work item.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ENGINEER’S FIELD OFFICE

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and shall be construed to be a part thereof.

670.02 Engineer’s Field Office Type A. Amend the following of Article 670.02, paragraph 6:

(i) A minimum of two communication paths. The configuration shall include:

(1) Internet Connection. A commercial grade internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband or CDMA wireless technology with a MINIMUM bandwidth of 768 kbs. Additionally, an 802.11 g/N wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Engineer and up to four Department Staff. All costs related with equipment, installation, maintenance and service shall be included.

The Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways Engineering Computer Division contact person is as follows:

Mo Al-Khouja
Cook County Administration Building
Room 2400
69 West Washington Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602-3007
Work: (312) 603-1753
E-mail: M.Al-Khouja@cookcountyil.gov

(2) Telephone Lines. Three separate telephone lines with voicemail shall be provided.

(j) One digital copy machine with an automatic feed tray storing at least 30 sheets of paper, capable of reproducing prints as black lines on white paper up to 11 x 17 in. (280 x 432 mm) in size. Reproduction paper (8.5 x 11 in., 8.5 x 14 in., and 11 x 17 in.) shall be supplied to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Maintenance, activating agent and power source for the copy machine shall be included.

The digital copy machine shall also be capable of scanning to / printing from a computer and faxing over a telephone line. All cables, support equipment, software, installation and technical support required to make and keep the equipment operational for up to four computers shall be included.

The digital copy machine, software and support equipment must be compatible with the most current version of Windows operating system.

(k) One electric hot and cold water dispenser. 5 gallon and 0.5 liter bottles of water shall be supplied to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

(l) One electric paper shredder capable of shredding a minimum 15 sheets at a time.
670.02 Engineer’s Field Office Type A. Add the following to Article 670.02, paragraph 6:

(m) Three (3) new cellular phones with the capacity for both cellular call and two (2) way communication (Nextel or equal), established voice mail, hands free adaptors, belt clips and car adaptors. These cellular phones will be for exclusive use by the Engineer and the Engineer’s support staff. All of the cellular phones and services must be compatible with each other. Maintenance and operating costs of the cellular phones shall be included.

(n) One digital camera with 8 megapixel minimum resolution, batteries to operate the camera, USB cable, minimum 8 GB memory card and digital camera case.

(o) A new upright bagless vacuum cleaner with a hepa-filter or new shop vacuum with a Hepa-Filter and any miscellaneous cleaning supplies necessary for the Engineer to maintain the Field Office.

A weekly cleaning service for the field office shall be provided.

(p) The following items are suggested office and field supplies. These items are subject to revision by the Resident Engineer, must be coordinated with the Resident Engineer prior to purchase, and shall be furnished to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer prior to commencement and for the duration of the project.

If no pay item for Engineer’s Field Office is included in the contract or used by the Department, the following items shall be incidental to the contract.

These items will not be returned at the conclusion of the contract.

OFFICE:

- Adjustable Hole Punch, Black (3-Hole) 1 Each
- Bankers Box, Legal size With String and Button Closure 4 Pack
- Binder Clips, Large, 2”, Box of 12 Each 2 Each
- Binder Clips, Medium, 1 ¼”, Box of 12 Each 2 Each
- Binder Dividers, Avery index marker or equivalent 1 Each
- Binder, Black 1” Capacity 1 Each
- Binder, Black, 1-1/2” Capacity 2 Each
- Binder, Black, 3” Capacity 1 Each
- Calendar, At-A-Glance 3-Month Wall or equivalent 1 Each
- Calendar, At-A-Glance Compact Desk Calendar Base and Calendar Refill 1 Each
3" x 3 ¾” or equivalent

Clipboard, Legal 2 Each
Correction Fluid, Multipurpose, White 1 Each
DVD Cases, Slim Line, 25 Count 1 Pack
DVD Discs, R.W., 25 Count 1 Pack
Folders, Manila 250 Count Letter 1/3 Cut File 1 Box
Highlighters, Assorted Fluorescent Colors, 4 Count 1 Pack
Labels, Multipurpose White 500 Count, 3/4” x 1 ½” 1 Pack
Letter Trays, Stackable, Pack of 6 1 Each
Markers, Large, Permanent, Black 12 Each
Markers, Sharpie, Black or equivalent 12 Each
Memory Card, 2 Gig SD for Digital Camera 1 Each
OIC, Ideal Clamps, Small Box of 50 2 Each
Paper Clips, Jumbo No. 1, Regular, Box of 100 2 Each
Paper Clips, No. 1, Regular, Box of 100 2 Each
Paper, Quadrille Pad, 8 ½” x 11” 6 Each
Paper, Standard Canary Letter Pads, 6 Count, 8 ½” x 11 ¾” 1 Pack
Pen, Black 2 Pack
Pen, Red 1 Pack
Pencil, Lead Refill, 0.5 mm, Tube of 12 2 Each
Pencils, Disposable 2 Pack
Pencils, Color (Green) 1 Pack
Pencils, Color (Orange) 1 Pack
Pencils, Color (Red) 1 Pack
Pencils, Color (Yellow) 1 Pack
Pencils, Pentel Forte or equivalent, Automatic Pencil, 0.5 mm 3 Each
Pencils, Zebra Rubber Sharpo Mechanical Pencil or equivalent 2 Each
Post-It Memo Cubes, 3 7/8" x 3 7/8", Cube of 300 Sheets 1 Each
Post-It Notes, Yellow, 12 Count 3" x 3" 1 Pack
Rubber Bands, #16, 1 lb., 2" x 1/16" 1 Each
Rubber Bands, #32, 1 lb., 3" x 1/8" 1 Each
Scissors, Deskwork’s or equivalent 1 Each
Staple Remover, Pinch Type 1 Each
Stapler, Black Deluxe Standard 1 Each
Tape Dispenser 1 Each
Tape, Transparent Refills ¾" 6 Each

FIELD:
Ruler, 6 ft., inch/tenth 6 Each
Tape, 100 ft., Fiberglass with Handle 1 Each
Tape, 25 ft. inch/tenth, Retractable, Lufkin or equivalent 2 Each
Wheel, Measuring English 1 Each

The estimated cost for office and field supplies shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>Approximate Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $1,000,000</td>
<td>$ 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$ 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td>$ 875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over $5,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean or general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not commingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of the debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated. This documentation must be maintained by the Contractor for 3 years."
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MANAGING CONCRETE WASTE

Description. Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from concrete waste including diamond grinding slurry or residue by conducting washout offsite or by performing onsite washout in a designated area.

Construction. Perform this work on projects where;

- Concrete is used as a construction material or where concrete dust and debris result from demolition activities
- Slurries containing portland cement concrete (PCC) or asphalt concrete (AC) are generated, such as from saw cutting, coring, grinding, grooving, and hydro-concrete demolition
- Concrete trucks and other concrete-coated equipment are washed onsite
- Mortar-mixing stations exist

Requirements.

- No discharge of water/lime slurry will be allowed to enter “waters of the state”.
  “Waters of the state” - all rivers, streams, lakes and other bodies of surface and subsurface water lying within the boundaries of the state which are not entirely confined and located completely upon lands owned, leased or otherwise controlled by a single person or entity.
- The slurry shall not be discharged to drainage ways, non-vegetated areas or anywhere storm water runoff is likely to occur.
- Discharge of the slurry should be stopped
  at least 25 feet from creeks and rivers on slopes less than 12 percent.
  at least 50 feet on slopes 12 percent to 25 percent in areas with healthy vegetation on the road right of way.
  at least 12 feet from the bottom of all ditches.
- On sites where there is sparse or no vegetation to control the movement of the slurry, alternatives that may be used include:
  Pump the slurry into tankers and hauled to an area where it can be spread as a lime supplement. This method will require additional tankers and land close to the project site.
  Incorporate the slurry into the soil on the right of way next to the road where it will not impact waters of the state, highway or shoulders.
- The Resident Engineer must approve any other method of application or use of the slurry. The design engineer should be contacted for guidance on the use of alternative methods.
- Precautions must be taken at all times to prevent the slurry from entering the waters of the state. Should improper application occur which may result in a discharge of lime slurry to the waters of the state, the contractor shall immediately remove the slurry and notify the Resident Engineer.
Implementation. The following steps shall be taken to help reduce stormwater pollution from concrete wastes:

- Store dry and wet materials under cover, away from drainage areas.
- Avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete.
- Perform washout of concrete trucks offsite or in designated areas only.
- Do not wash out concrete trucks into storm drains, open ditches, streets, or streams.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.

For onsite washout:

- Locate washout area at least 50 feet from storm drains, open ditches, or water bodies.
- Prevent runoff from this area by constructing a temporary pit or bermed area large enough for liquid and solid waste.
- Wash out wastes into the temporary pit where the concrete can set, be broken up, and then disposed properly.
- Avoid creating runoff by draining water to a bermed or level area when washing concrete to remove fine particles and expose the aggregate.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain.
- Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile or dispose in the trash.

For Concrete Slurry Wastes. The following steps shall be taken when handling and disposing of concrete slurry wastes containing portland cement concrete (PCC) or asphalt concrete (AC) generated, such as from saw cutting, coring, grinding, grooving, and hydro-concrete demolition.

- PCC and AC waste should not be allowed to enter storm drains or watercourses.
- PCC and AC waste should be collected and disposed of or placed in a temporary concrete washout facility.
- A sign should be installed adjacent to each temporary concrete washout facility to inform concrete equipment operators to utilize the proper facilities.
- Below grade concrete washout facilities are typical. Above grade facilities are used if excavation is not practical.
- A foreman or construction supervisor should monitor onsite concrete working tasks, such as saw cutting, coring, grinding and grooving to ensure proper methods are implemented.
- Saw-cut PCC slurry should not be allowed to enter storm drains or watercourses.
- Residue from grinding operations should be picked up by means of a vacuum attachment to the grinding machine.
- Saw cutting residue should not be allowed to flow across the pavement and should not be left on the surface of the pavement.

Slurry residue should be vacuumed and disposed in a temporary pit (as described below) and allowed to dry. Dispose of dry slurry residue in accordance with

For Onsite Temporary Concrete Washout Facility:
• Temporary concrete washout facilities should be located a minimum of 50 ft from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, and watercourses. Each facility should be located away from construction traffic or access areas to prevent disturbance or tracking.
• A sign should be installed adjacent to each washout facility to inform concrete equipment operators to utilize the proper facilities.
• Temporary concrete washout facilities should be constructed above grade or below grade at the option of the contractor. Temporary concrete washout facilities should be constructed and maintained in sufficient quantity and size to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations.
• Temporary washout facilities should have a temporary pit or bermed areas of sufficient volume to completely contain all liquid and waste concrete materials generated during washout procedures.
• Washout of concrete trucks should be performed in designated areas only.
• Only concrete from mixer truck chutes should be washed into concrete wash out.
• Concrete washout from concrete pumper bins can be washed into concrete pumper trucks and discharged into designated washout area or properly disposed of offsite.
• Once concrete wastes are washed into the designated area and allowed to harden, the concrete should be broken up, removed, and disposed of per WM-5, Solid Waste Management. Dispose of hardened concrete on a regular basis.
• Temporary Concrete Washout Facility (Type Above Grade)
  - Temporary concrete washout facility (type above grade) should be constructed as shown on the details at the end of this BMP, with a recommended minimum length and minimum width of 10 ft, but with sufficient quantity and volume to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations.
  - Silt Fence, wood stakes, and sandbag materials should conform to the provisions in SE-9, Straw Bale Barrier.
  - Plastic lining material should be a minimum of 10 mil in polyethylene sheeting and should be free of holes, tears, or other defects that compromise the impermeability of the material.
• Temporary Concrete Washout Facility (Type Below Grade)
  - Temporary concrete washout facilities (type below grade) should be constructed as shown on the details at the end of this BMP, with a recommended minimum length and minimum width of 10 ft. The quantity and volume should be sufficient to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations.
  - Lath and flagging should be commercial type.
  - Plastic lining material should be a minimum of 10 mil polyethylene sheeting and should be free of holes, tears, or other defects that compromise the impermeability of the material.

Removal of Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities: When temporary concrete washout facilities are no longer required for the work, the hardened concrete should be removed and disposed of. Materials used to construct temporary concrete washout facilities should be removed from the site of the work and disposed of. Holes, depressions or other ground disturbance caused by the removal of the temporary concrete washout facilities should be backfilled and repaired.
Inspection and Maintenance.

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Temporary concrete washout facilities should be maintained to provide adequate holding capacity with a minimum freeboard of 4 in. for above grade facilities and 12 in. for below grade facilities.
- Maintaining temporary concrete washout facilities should include removing and disposing of hardened concrete and returning the facilities to a functional condition.
- Hardened concrete materials should be removed and disposed of.
- Washout facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once the washout is 75% full.


Transporting. - Transport the diamond grinding slurry from the diamond grinder to a licensed Type II municipal landfill for solidification or to a licensed liquid industrial waste disposal facility. Cover and contain to prevent loss to the environment during transport and delivery to the licensed facility.

Solid Waste Facility. Dispose of the diamond grinding slurry in a licensed Type II municipal landfill pursuant to Part 115 of Solid Waste Management, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (Act 451). The disposal shall be consistent with the landfill’s waste acceptance policies and the slurry shall be solidified sufficiently to pass the paint filter test.

Licensed Liquid Industrial Waste Disposal Facility. The diamond grinding slurry may also be processed as a liquid industrial waste at a licensed liquid industrial waste facility pursuant to Part 121 of the Liquid Industrial Waste, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (Act 451), provided the disposal is consistent with the licensed liquid waste facility processor acceptance policies.

Records Furnish a complete waste disposal manifest for each load prepared by the Contractor with copies to the Engineer containing information on the point of generation including roadway, the volume transported, and the name of licensed disposal facility.

Contractor Responsibility for Method of Operations. This specification sets forth minimum steps to avoid violating environmental laws. It remains the responsibility of the Contractor to determine whether more than those minimum steps are required and to perform the work required by this contract in whatever manner may be required to comply with applicable laws. The Contractor shall be liable to the Department for any fines, costs, or remediation costs incurred by the Department as a result of the Contractor's failure to be in compliance with this specification and all federal, state and local laws.

Measurement and Payment: All costs associated with the collecting, handling, transporting by contractor or licensed industrial waste hauler, manifesting the waste, managing the diamond grinding slurry, and disposing will not be paid for separately but will be included in the payment for other items of work. All costs associated with full compliance with applicable laws regardless of whether or not all applicable laws are cited in this special provision or in the Standard Specification for Construction will be borne by the Contractor.
SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
CUTTING HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE  

Description. This work shall consist of the cutting of the hot-mix asphalt surface wherever indicated and to the depth as shown on the plans and as required by the Engineer.  

The hot-mix-asphalt surface shall be cut to a straight line and a vertical plane by a method approved by the Engineer.  

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the thickness of the existing hot-mix-asphalt surface course as well as underlying pavement layers as may be impacted by the required cutting. No additional compensation will be allowed because of variations from the assumed thicknesses or from the thicknesses shown on the plans.  

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid in separately but shall be incidental to the contract unit price for the work involved.
APPRAoch SlaB repaIr
Effective: March 13, 1997
Revised: September 25, 2009

Description.
This work shall consist of hot-mix asphalt surface removal, when required, the removal and disposal of all loose and deteriorated concrete and the replacement with new concrete to the original top of approach slab. The work shall be done according to the applicable requirements of Sections 501, 503 and 1020 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

Approach slab repairs will be classified as follows:

(a) Partial-Depth. Partial-depth repairs shall consist of removing the loose and unsound approach slab concrete, disposing of the concrete removed and replacing with new concrete. The removal may be performed by chipping with power driven hand tools or by hydro-equipment. The depth shall be measured from the original concrete surface, at least 3/4 inch (20 mm) but not more than 5 1/2 inches (140 mm) unless otherwise specified on the plans.

(b) Full-Depth. Full-depth repairs shall consist of removing concrete full-depth of the slab, disposing of the concrete removed, and replacing with new concrete to the original approach slab surface. The removal may be performed with power driven hand tools or by hydro-equipment.

Materials.
All materials shall be according to Article 1020.02.

Portland cement concrete for partial and full-depth repairs shall be according to Section 1020. Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, or PP-4 concrete shall be used at the Contractor's option.

Grout. The grout for bonding new concrete to old concrete shall be proportioned by mass (weight) and mixed at the job site, or it may be ready-mixed if agitated while at the job site. The bonding grout shall consist of one part portland cement and one part sand, mixed with sufficient water to form a slurry. The bonding grout shall have a consistency allowing it to be scrubbed onto the prepared surface with a stiff brush or broom leaving a thin, uniform coating that will not run or puddle in low spots. Grout that can not be easily and evenly applied or has lost its consistency may be rejected by the Engineer. Grout that is more than two hours old shall not be used.

Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:
(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation and concrete removal equipment shall comply with the applicable portions of Section 1100 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

(1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.

(2) Blast Cleaning Equipment. The blast cleaning may be performed by wet sandblasting, high-pressure waterblasting, abrasive blasting, or other methods approved by the Engineer. Blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcement bars. Oil traps will be required.

(3) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 45 pound (20 kg.) class. Chipping hammers heavier than a nominal 15 pound (6.8 kg.) class shall not be used for removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar for partial depth repairs or final removal at the boundary of full-depth repairs. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

(4) Hydro-Scarification Systems. The hydro-scarification equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment may use river, stream or lake water. Operation of the equipment shall be performed and supervised by qualified personnel certified by the equipment manufacturer. Evidence of certification shall be presented to the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing concrete to the specified depth and removing rust and concrete particles from exposed reinforcing bars. Hydro-scarification equipment shall be calibrated before being used and shall operate at a minimum of 18,000 psi (124 MPa).

(b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 1103 of the Standard Specifications.

(c) Placing and Finishing Equipment: Placing and finishing equipment shall be according to Article 1103.17 of the Standard Specifications. Adequate hand tools will be permitted for placing and consolidating concrete in the patch areas and for finishing small patches.

Construction Requirements:
Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during removal and cleaning operations. All damage caused by the Contractor shall be corrected, at the Contractor’s expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to
Article 202.03. Runoff water will not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal.

The hot-mix asphalt surface course shall be removed and disposed of according to applicable portions of Articles 440.04 and 440.06 of the Standard Specifications. If the overlay contains asbestos fibers, removal shall be according to the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal". Removal of the hot-mix asphalt surface by the use of radiant or direct heat will not be permitted.

(b) Surface Preparation:

All loose, disintegrated and unsound concrete shall be removed from portions of the approach slab shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the limits of removal as the work progresses.

The Contractor shall take care not to damage reinforcement bars or expansion joints which are to remain in place. Any damage to reinforcement bars or expansion joints shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

(1) Partial-Depth. Areas to be repaired will be determined and marked by the Engineer. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 3/4 inch (20 mm) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when an overlay is not specified. Where high steel is present, the depth may be reduced as directed by the Engineer. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-scarification.

The loose and unsound concrete shall be removed by chipping, with power driven hand tools or by hydro-equipment. All exposed reinforcing bars and newly exposed concrete shall be thoroughly blast cleaned. Where, in the judgment of the Engineer, the bond between existing concrete and reinforcement steel within the patch area has been destroyed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit new concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed bar. A minimum of 1 inch (25 mm) clearance will be required. The Engineer may require enlarging a designated removal area should inspection indicate deterioration beyond the limits previously designated. In this event, a new saw cut shall be made around the extended area before additional removal is begun. The removal area shall not be enlarged solely to correct debonded reinforcement or deficient lap lengths.
(2) Full-Depth. Concrete shall be removed as determined by the Engineer within all areas designated for full-depth repair and in all designated areas of partial depth repair in which unsound concrete is found to extend below a depth of 5 1/2 inches (140 mm) unless otherwise specified on the plans. Full depth removal shall be performed according to Article 501.05 of the Standard Specifications. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 3/4 inch (20 mm) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when an overlay is not specified. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-scarification. The saw cut may be omitted if the deck is to receive an overlay.

All voids under full depth repair areas shall be filled with a suitable material that meets the approval of the Engineer.

(3) Reinforcement Treatment. Care shall be exercised during concrete removal to protect the reinforcement bars from damage. Any damage to the reinforcement bars to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. All existing reinforcement bars shall remain in place except as herein provided for corroded bars. Tying of loose bars will be required. Any existing reinforcement bars which have a loss of more than 25% of their cross section through corrosion shall be replaced in kind with new steel as directed by the Engineer. No welding of bars will be permitted and new bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. An approved "squeeze type" mechanical bar splicer capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing bar shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap.

(4) Cleaning. Immediately after completion of the concrete removal and reinforcement repairs, the repair areas shall be cleaned of dust and debris. Once the initial cleaning is completed, the repair areas shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to a roughened appearance free from all foreign matter. Particular attention shall be given to removal of concrete fines. Any method of cleaning which does not consistently produce satisfactory results shall be discontinued and replaced by an acceptable method. All debris, including water, resulting from the blast cleaning shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final cleaning, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored polyethylene sheeting.

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer.
(c) Placement & Finishing of Concrete Repair:

(1) Grout Placement. After the repair areas have been cleaned and immediately prior to concrete placement, the grout shall be applied to a dampened surface. A thin layer of grout shall be thoroughly scrubbed into the deck surface. All vertical as well as horizontal surfaces shall receive a thorough, even coating. The rate of grout placement shall be limited so the brushed grout does not dry out before it is covered with concrete. Grout that has become dry and chalky shall be blast cleaned and replaced at the Contractor's expense. No concrete shall be placed over dry grout.

(2) Concrete Placement.

The concrete shall be placed and compacted according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications and as herein specified. Article 1020.14 shall apply, except for the requirement to use an approved retarding admixture when the plastic concrete reaches 30°C (85°F).

When an overlay system is not specified, the patches shall be finished according to Article 503.16 of the Standard Specifications, followed by a light brooming.

(d) Curing.

Concrete patches shall be cured by the Wetted Burlap Method according to Article 1020.13 (a)(3), and the curing period shall be 72 hours. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 55°F (13°C), the Contractor shall cover the patch with minimum R12 insulation. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 55°F - 90°F (13°C - 32°C). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 90°F (32°C). A 72-hour minimum drying period shall be required before placing waterproofing or hot-mix asphalt surfacing.

(e) Opening to Traffic.

No traffic or construction equipment will be permitted on the repairs until after the specified cure period and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) or flexural strength of 675 psi (4.65 MPa) unless permitted by the Engineer.

Construction equipment will be permitted on a patch during the cure period if the concrete has obtained the minimum required strength. In this instance, the strength specimens shall be cured with the patch.
Method of Measurement.

When specified, hot-mix asphalt surface removal and full or partial depth repairs will be measured for payment and computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment.

The hot-mix asphalt surface removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (DECK). Areas removed and replaced up to and including a depth of 5 1/2 inches (140 mm) or as specified will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for APPROACH SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL DEPTH). Areas requiring removal greater than a depth of 5 1/2 inches (140 mm) shall be removed and replaced full depth and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for APPROACH SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH).

When corroded reinforcement bars are encountered in the performance of this work and replacement is required, the Contractor will be paid according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

No payment will be allowed for removal and replacement of reinforcement bars damaged by the Contractor in the performance of his/her work or for any increases in dimensions needed to provide splices for these replacement bars.

Removal and disposal of asbestos waterproofing and/or asbestos hot-mix asphalt will be paid for as specified in the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal".
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM

Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary soil retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary soil retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the exposed surface area specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary soil retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the soil retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor’s operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The soil retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor’s approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to install the temporary soil retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary soil retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary soil retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary soil retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary soil retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary soil retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured for payment in place, in square feet (square meters). The area measured shall be the vertical exposed surface area envelope of
the excavation supported by temporary soil retention system. Portions of the temporary soil retention system left in place for reuse in later stages of construction shall only be measured for payment once.

Any temporary soil retention system installed beyond those dimensions shown on the contract plans or the approved contractor’s design without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor’s own expense.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary soil retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid price for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM. Other excavation, performed in conjunction with this work, will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FINE OR COARSE AGGREGATE EMBANKMENT

**Description:** This item shall consist of furnishing, placing and compacting fine or coarse aggregate material, in accordance with this special provision and applicable requirements of Section 205 of the Standard Specifications, to the lines, grades and cross sections as shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

For the purpose of this special provision, embankment may be above or below the original ground line.

**Materials:** Materials shall meet the applicable requirements of Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications and to the following gradations:

- Fine Aggregate...............FA 6
- Coarse Aggregate............CA 17

**Construction Methods:** The material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 150 mm (6 inches) in thickness and compacted in accordance with Article 205.06 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:** Fine or coarse aggregate embankment will be measured for payment in place and the volume computed in cubic meters (cubic yards).

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic meter (cubic yard) for FINE OR COARSE AGGREGATE EMBANKMENT measured in place, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, placing and compacting all materials, required to complete the work.
DECK SLAB REPAIR
Effective: May 15, 1995
Revised: October 15, 2011

This work shall consist of hot-mix asphalt surface removal, when required, the removal and disposal of all loose and deteriorated concrete from bridge deck and the replacement with new concrete to the original top of deck. The work shall be done according to the applicable requirements of Sections 501, 503 and 1020 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

Deck slab repairs will be classified as follows:

(a) Partial-Depth. Partial-depth repairs shall consist of removing the loose and unsound deck concrete, disposing of the concrete removed and replacing with new concrete. The removal may be performed by chipping with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. The depth shall be measured from the top of the concrete deck surface, at least 3/4 in. (20 mm) but not more than 1/2 the concrete deck thickness.

(b) Full-Depth. Full-depth repairs shall consist of removing concrete full-depth of the deck, disposing of the concrete removed, and replacing with new concrete to the original concrete deck surface. The removal may be performed with power driven hand tools, hydraulic impact equipment, or by hydro-scarification equipment. Full-depth repairs shall be classified for payment as Full-Depth, Type I and Full-Depth, Type II according to the following:

Type I Full-depth patches less than or equal to 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq m) in area. The minimum dimensions for a patch shall be 1 ft. x 1 ft. (300 mm x 300 mm).

Type II Full-depth patches greater than 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq. m) in area.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to Article 1020.02.

Portland cement concrete for partial and full-depth repairs shall be according to Section 1020. Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, PP-5 or BS concrete shall be used at the Contractor’s option unless noted otherwise on the contract plans. For Class BS concrete, a CA 13, 14, or 16 shall be used. If the BS concrete mixture is used only for full depth repairs, a CA-11 may be used.

Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:
(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation and concrete removal equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:

1. Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.

2. Blast Cleaning Equipment. The blast cleaning may be performed by wet sandblasting, high-pressure waterblasting, shotblasting or abrasive blasting. Blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcement bars, and shall have oil traps.

3. Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 45 lb. (20 kg) class. Chipping hammers heavier than a nominal 15 lb. (6.8 kg) class shall not be used for removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar for partial depth repairs, or for removal within 1 ft (300 mm) of existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members that are to remain in service or within 1 ft (300 mm) of the boundaries of full-depth repairs. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

4. Hydraulic Impact Equipment. Hydraulic impact equipment with a maximum rated striking energy of 360 ft-lbs (270 J) may be permitted only in areas of full depth removal more than 1 ft (300 mm) away from existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members that are to remain in service or more than 1 ft (300 mm) from the boundaries of full-depth repairs.

5. Hydro-Demolition Equipment. The hydro-demolition equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment shall use water according to Section 1002. The equipment shall be capable of being controlled to remove only unsound concrete.

(b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.

(c) Finishing Equipment: Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 1103.17. Adequate hand tools will be permitted for placing and consolidating concrete in the patch areas and for finishing small patches.

Construction Requirements: Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during removal and cleaning operations.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of untreated effluent into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. The Contractor shall submit a water management plan to the Engineer.
specifying the control measures to be used. The control measures shall be in place prior to the start of runoff water generating activities. Runoff water shall not be allowed to constitute a hazard to adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal.

The hot-mix asphalt surface course and all waterproofing membrane shall be removed and disposed of according to applicable portions of Articles 440.04 and 440.06, except milling equipment will not be allowed if the deck is to receive a waterproofing membrane system. If the overlay or waterproofing membrane contains asbestos fibers, removal shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-mix Asphalt Surface Removal". Removal of the hot-mix asphalt surface by the use of radiant or direct heat will not be permitted.

(b) Surface Preparation:

All loose, disintegrated and unsound concrete shall be removed from portions of the deck slab shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the limits of removal as the work progresses.

The Contractor shall take care not to damage reinforcement bars or expansion joints which are to remain in place. Any damage to reinforcement bars or expansion joints shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

(1) Partial-Depth. Areas to be repaired will be determined and marked by the Engineer. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 3/4 in. (20 mm) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when a concrete overlay is not specified. Where high steel is present, the depth may be reduced as directed by the Engineer. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-demolition.

The loose and unsound concrete shall be removed by chipping, with power driven hand tools or by hydro-demolition equipment. All exposed reinforcing bars and newly exposed concrete shall be thoroughly blast cleaned. Where, in the judgment of the Engineer, the bond between existing concrete and reinforcement steel within the patch area has been destroyed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit new concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed bar. A minimum of 1 in. (25 mm) clearance will be required. The Engineer may require enlarging a designated removal area should inspection indicate deterioration beyond the limits previously designated. In this event, a new saw cut shall be made around the extended area before additional removal is begun. The removal area shall not be enlarged solely to correct debonded reinforcement or deficient lap lengths.
(2) Full-Depth. Concrete shall be removed as determined by the Engineer within all areas designated for full-depth repair and in all designated areas of partial depth repair in which unsound concrete is found to extend below half the concrete deck thickness. Full depth removal shall be performed according to Article 501.05 except that hydraulic impact equipment may be permitted in areas of full depth removal more than 1 ft (300 mm) away from the edges of existing beams, girders or other supporting structural members or more than 1 ft (300 mm) from the boundaries of full-depth repairs. Saw cuts shall be made on the top of the deck, except those boundaries along the face of curbs, parapets and joints or where hydro-demolition provided sharp vertical edges. The top saw cut may be omitted if the deck is to receive an overlay.

Forms for full-depth repair may be supported by hangers with adjustable bolts or by blocking from the beams below. When approved by the Engineer, forms for Type 1 patches may be supported by No. 9 wires or other devices attached to the reinforcement bars.

All form work shall be removed after the curing sequence is complete and prior to opening to traffic.

(3) Reinforcement Treatment. Care shall be exercised during concrete removal to protect the reinforcement bars and structural steel from damage. Any damage to the reinforcement bars or structural steel to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced. All existing reinforcement bars shall remain in place except as herein provided for corroded bars. Tying of loose bars will be required. Reinforcing bars which have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. An approved mechanical bar splice capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing bar shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars will be permitted.

(4) Cleaning. Immediately after completion of the concrete removal and reinforcement repairs, the repair areas shall be cleaned of dust and debris. Once the initial cleaning is completed, the repair areas shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to a roughened appearance free from all foreign matter. Particular attention shall be given to removal of concrete fines. Any method of cleaning which does not consistently produce satisfactory results shall be discontinued and replaced by an acceptable method. All debris, including water, resulting from the blast cleaning shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final cleaning, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored polyethylene sheeting.

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling
coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer.

(c) Placement & Finishing of Concrete Repair:

(1) Bonding Method. The patch area shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition with water for at least 12 hours before placement of the concrete. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to the beginning of concrete placement. Water shall not be applied to the patch surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the concrete.

(2) Concrete Placement.

The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07 and as herein specified. Article 1020.14 shall apply.

When an overlay system is not specified, the patches shall be finished according to Article 503.16 (a), followed by a light brooming.

(d) Curing and Protection.

Concrete patches shall be cured by the Wetted Burlap or Wetted Cotton Mat Method according to Article 1020.13 (a)(3) or Article 1020.13 (a)(5). The curing period shall be 3 days for Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, and PP-5 concrete. The curing period shall be 7 days for Class BS concrete. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 55º F (13º C), the Contractor shall cover the patch according to Article 1020.13 (d)(1) with minimum R12 insulation. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 55º F - 90º F (13º C - 32º C). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 90º F (32º C). A 72-hour minimum drying period shall be required before placing waterproofing or hot-mix asphalt surfacing.

(e) Opening to Traffic.

No traffic will be permitted on a patch until after the specified cure period, and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) or flexural strength of 675 psi (4.65 MPa).

Construction equipment will be permitted on a patch during the cure period if the concrete has obtained the minimum required strength. In this instance, the strength specimens shall be cured with the patch.
Method of Measurement.

When specified, hot-mix asphalt surface removal and full or partial depth repairs will be measured for payment and computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment.

The hot-mix asphalt surface removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (DECK). Areas removed and replaced up to and including a depth of half the concrete deck thickness will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL). Areas requiring removal greater than a depth of half the concrete deck thickness shall be removed and replaced full depth and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I) and/or DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE II).

When corroded reinforcement bars are encountered in the performance of this work and replacement is required, the Contractor will be paid according to Article 109.04.

No payment will be allowed for removal and replacement of reinforcement bars damaged by the Contractor in the performance of his/her work or for any increases in dimensions needed to provide splices for these replacement bars.

Removal and disposal of asbestos waterproofing and/or asbestos bituminous concrete will be paid for as specified in the Special Provision for “Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal”.


Description. This work shall consist of structurally repairing concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Article/Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Portland Cement Concrete (Note 1)</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) R1 or R2 Concrete (Note 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Normal Weight Concrete (Notes 3 and 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Shotcrete (High Performance) (Note 5 and 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) Reinforcement Bars</td>
<td>1006.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Anchor Bolts</td>
<td>1006.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) Water</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h) Curing Compound (Type I)</td>
<td>1022.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Cotton Mats</td>
<td>1022.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j) Protective Coat</td>
<td>1023.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(k) Epoxy (Note 7)</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(l) Mechanical Bar Splicers</td>
<td>508.06(c)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1. The concrete shall be Class SI, except the cement factor shall be a minimum 6.65 cwt/cu yd (395 kg/cu m), the coarse aggregate shall be a CA 16, and the strength shall be a minimum 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) compressive or 675 psi (4650 kPa) flexural at 14 days. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump, but a cement factor reduction according to Article 1020.05(b)(8) is prohibited. A self-consolidating concrete mixture is also acceptable per Article 1020.04, except the mix design requirements of this note regarding the cement factor, coarse aggregate, strength, and cement factor reduction shall apply.

Note 2. The R1 or R2 concrete shall be from the Department’s approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening, Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs. The R1 or R2 concrete shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump, and a retarder may be required to allow time to perform the required field tests. The admixtures shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendation, and the Department’s approved list of Concrete Admixtures shall not apply.

Note 3. The “high slump” packaged concrete mixture shall be from the Department’s approved list of Packaged, Dry, Formed, Concrete Repair Mixtures. The materials and preparation of aggregate shall be according to ASTM C 387. The cement
factor shall be 6.65 cwt/cu yd (395 kg/cu m) minimum to 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) maximum. Cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according to Section 1020. The “high slump” packaged concrete mixture shall have a water soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the “high slump” packaged concrete mixture shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every two years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. The coarse aggregate shall be a maximum size of 1/2 in. (12.5 mm). The packaged concrete mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. A high range water-reducing admixture shall be used to obtain a 5-7 in. (125-175 mm) slump. The admixture shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendation, and the Department’s approved list of Concrete Admixtures shall not apply. A maximum slump of 10 in. (250 mm) may be permitted if no segregation is observed by the Engineer in a laboratory or field evaluation.

Note 4  The “self-consolidating concrete” packaged concrete mixture shall be from the Department’s approved list of Packaged, Dry, Formed, Concrete Repair Mixtures. The materials and preparation of aggregate shall be according to ASTM C 387. The cement factor shall be 6.65 cwt/cu yd (395 kg/cu m) minimum to 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) maximum. Cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according to Section 1020. The “self-consolidating concrete” packaged concrete mixture shall have a water soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the “self-consolidating concrete” packaged concrete mixture shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every two years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. The coarse aggregate shall be a maximum size of 1/2 in. (12.5 mm). The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used. The packaged concrete mixture shall comply with the air content and strength requirements for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. Mixing shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendations, except the water/cement ratio shall not exceed the value specified for Class SI concrete as indicated in Note 1. The admixtures used to produce self-consolidating concrete shall be per the manufacturer’s recommendation, and the Department’s approved list of Concrete Admixtures shall not apply. The packaged concrete mixture shall meet the following self-consolidating requirements:

- The slump flow range shall be 22 in. (560 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum and tested according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-2.
The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1 and tested according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-2.

The J-Ring value shall be a maximum of 2 in. (50 mm) and tested according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-3. The L-Box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 80 percent and tested according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-4. The Manufacturer has the option to select either the J-Ring or L-Box test.

The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1 and tested according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-6.

Note 5. Packaged shotcrete that includes aggregate shall be from the Department's approved list of Packaged High Performance Shotcrete, and independent laboratory test results showing the product meets Department specifications will be required. The product shall be a packaged, pre-blended, and dry combination of materials, for the wet-mix shotcrete method according to ASTM C 1480. A non-chloride accelerator may be used according to the shotcrete manufacturer's recommendations. The shotcrete shall be Type FA or CA, Grade FR, and Class I. The fibers shall be Type III synthetic according to ASTM C 1116.

The packaged shotcrete shall have a water soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the hardened shotcrete shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every two years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department.

Each individual aggregate used in the packaged shotcrete shall have either a maximum ASTM C 1260 expansion of 0.16 percent or a maximum ASTM C 1293 expansion of 0.040 percent. However, the ASTM C 1260 value may be increased to 0.27 percent for each individual aggregate if the cement total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) does not exceed 0.60 percent. As an alternative to these requirements, ASTM C 1567 testing which shows the packaged shotcrete has a maximum expansion of 0.16 percent may be submitted. The ASTM C 1260, C 1293, or C 1567 test shall be performed a minimum of once every two years.

The 7 and 28 day compressive strength requirements in ASTM C 1480 shall not apply. Instead the shotcrete shall obtain a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) at 14 days.

The packaged shotcrete shall be limited to the following proportions:

The portland cement and finely divided minerals shall be 6.05 cwt/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) to 8.50 cwt/cu yd (505 kg/cu m) for Type FA and 6.05 cwt/cu yd (360 kg/cu. m)
to 7.50 cwt/cu yd (445 kg/cu m) for Type CA. The portland cement shall not be below 4.70 cwt/cu yd (279 kg/cu m) for Type FA or CA.

The finely divided mineral(s) shall constitute a maximum of 35 percent of the total cement plus finely divided mineral(s).

Class F fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 20 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Class C fly ash is optional and the maximum shall be 25 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Ground granulated blast-furnace slag is optional and the maximum shall be 30 percent by weight (mass) of cement.

Microsilica is required and shall be a minimum of 5 percent by weight (mass) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent. As an alternative to microsilica, high-reactivity metakaolin may be used at a minimum of 5 percent by weight (mass) of cement, and a maximum of 10 percent. Fly ash shall not be used in combination with ground granulated blast-furnace slag. Class F fly ash shall not be used in combination with Class C fly ash. Microsilica shall not be used in combination with high-reactivity metakaolin. A finely divided mineral shall not be used in combination with a blended hydraulic cement, except for microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin.

The water/cement ratio as defined in Article 1020.06 shall be a maximum of 0.42.

The air content as shot shall be 4.0 – 8.0 percent.

Note 6 Packaged shotcrete that does not include pre-blended aggregate shall be from the Department’s approved list of Packaged High Performance Shotcrete, and independent laboratory test results showing the product meets Department specifications will be required. The shotcrete shall be according to Note 5, except the added aggregate shall also be according to Articles 1003.02 and 1004.02. The aggregate gradation shall be according to the manufacturer. The shotcrete shall be batched and mixed with added aggregate according to the manufacturer.

Note 7. In addition ASTM C 881, Type IV, Grade 2 or 3, Class A, B, or C may be used.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to Article 503.03 and the following.

Chipping Hammer – The chipping hammer for removing concrete shall be a light-duty pneumatic or electric tool with a 15 lb. (7 kg) maximum class or less.
Blast Cleaning Equipment – Blast cleaning equipment for concrete surface preparation shall be the abrasive type, and the equipment shall have oil traps.

Hydrodemolition Equipment – Hydrodemolition equipment for removing concrete shall be calibrated, and shall use water according to Section 1002.

High Performance Shotcrete Equipment – The batching, mixing, pumping, hose, nozzle, and auxiliary equipment shall be for the wet-mix shotcrete method, and shall meet the requirements of ACI 506R.

Construction Requirements

General. The repair methods shall be either formed concrete repair or shotcrete. The repair method shall be selected by the Contractor with the following rules.

(a) Rule 1. For formed concrete repair, a subsequent patch to repair the placement point after initial concrete placement will not be allowed. As an example, this may occur in a vertical location located at the top of the repair.

(b) Rule 2. Formed concrete repair shall not be used for overhead applications.

(c) Rule 3. If formed concrete repair is used for locations that have reinforcement with less than 0.75 in. (19 mm) of concrete cover, the concrete mixture shall contain fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag at the maximum cement replacement allowed.

(d) Rule 4. Shotcrete shall not be used for any repair greater than 6 in. (150 mm) in depth, except in horizontal applications, where the shotcrete may be placed from above in one lift.

(e) Rule 5. Shotcrete shall not be used for repairs greater than 4 in. (100 mm) in depth unless the shotcrete mixture contains 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) aggregate.

Temporary Shoring or Cribbing. When a temporary shoring or cribbing support system is required, the Contractor shall provide details and computations, prepared and sealed by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer, to the Department for review and approval. When ever possible the support system shall be installed prior to starting the associated concrete removal. If no system is specified, but during the course of removal the need for temporary shoring or cribbing becomes apparent or is directed by the Engineer due to a structural concern, the Contractor shall not proceed with any further removal work until an appropriate and approved support system is installed.

Concrete Removal. The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to mark the removal areas. Repair configurations will be kept simple, and squared
corners will be preferred. The repair perimeter shall be sawed a depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or less, as required to avoid cutting the reinforcement. Any cut reinforcement shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of the Contractor. If the concrete is broken or removed beyond the limits of the initial saw cut, the new repair perimeter shall be recut. The areas to be repaired shall have all loose, unsound concrete removed completely by the use of chipping hammers, hydrodemolition equipment, or other methods approved by the Engineer. The concrete removal shall extend along the reinforcement bar until the reinforcement is free of bond inhibiting corrosion. Reinforcement bars with 50 percent or more exposed shall be undercut to a depth of 3/4 in. (19 mm) or the diameter of the reinforcement bar, whichever is larger.

If sound concrete is encountered before existing reinforcement bars are exposed, further removal of concrete shall not be performed unless the minimum repair depth is not met.

The repair depth shall be a minimum of 1 in. (25 mm). The substrate profile shall be ± 1/16 in. (± 1.5 mm). The perimeter of the repair area shall have a vertical face.

If a repair is located at the ground line, any excavation required below the ground line to complete the repair shall be included in this work.

The Contractor shall have a maximum of 14 calendar days to complete each repair location with concrete or shotcrete, once concrete removal has started for the repair.

The Engineer shall be notified of concrete removal that exceeds 6 in. (150 mm) in depth, one fourth the cross section of a structural member, more than half the vertical column reinforcement is exposed in a cross section, more than 6 consecutive reinforcement bars are exposed in any direction, within 1.5 in. (38 mm) of a bearing area, or other structural concern. Excessive deterioration or removal may require further evaluation of the structure or installation of temporary shoring and cribbing support system.

Surface Preparation. Prior to placing the concrete or shotcrete, the Contractor shall prepare the repair area and exposed reinforcement by blast cleaning. The blast cleaning shall provide a surface that is free of oil, dirt, and loose material.

If a succeeding layer of shotcrete is to be applied, the initial shotcrete surface and remaining exposed reinforcement shall be free of curing compound, oil, dirt, loose material, rebound (i.e. shotcrete material leaner than the original mixture which ricochets off the receiving surface), and overspray. Preparation may be by lightly brushing or blast cleaning if the previous shotcrete surface is less than 36 hours old. If more than 36 hours old, the surface shall be prepared by blast cleaning.
The repair area and perimeter vertical face shall have a rough surface. Care shall be taken to ensure the perimeter sawcut is roughened by blast cleaning. Just prior to concrete or shotcrete placement, saturate the repair area with water to a saturated surface-dry condition. Any standing water shall be removed.

Concrete or shotcrete placement shall be done within 3 calendar days of the surface preparation or the repair area shall be prepared again.

**Reinforcement.** Exposed reinforcement bars shall be cleaned of concrete and corrosion by blast cleaning. After cleaning, all exposed reinforcement shall be carefully evaluated to determine if replacement or additional reinforcement bars are required.

Reinforcing bars that have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. A mechanical bar splicer shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars shall be performed.

Intersecting reinforcement bars shall be tightly secured to each other using 0.006 in. (1.6 mm) or heavier gauge tie wire, and shall be adequately supported to minimize movement during concrete placement or application of shotcrete.

For reinforcement bar locations with less than 0.75 in. (19 mm) of cover, protective coat shall be applied to the completed repair. The application of the protective coat shall be according to Article 503.19, 2nd paragraph, except blast cleaning shall be performed to remove curing compound.

The Contractor shall anchor the new concrete to the existing concrete with 3/4 in. (19 mm) diameter hook bolts for all repair areas where the depth of concrete removal is greater than 8 in. (205 mm) and there is no existing reinforcement extending into the repair area. The hook bolts shall be spaced at 15 in. (380 mm) maximum centers both vertically and horizontally, and shall be a minimum of 12 in. (305 mm) away from the perimeter of the repair. The hook bolts shall be installed according to Section 584.

**Repair Methods.** All repair areas shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to placement of the concrete or application of the shotcrete.

(a) **Formed Concrete Repair.** Falsework shall be according to Article 503.05. Forms shall be according to Article 503.06. Formwork shall provide a smooth and uniform concrete finish, and shall approximately match the existing concrete structure. Formwork shall be
mortar tight and closely fitted where they adjoin the existing concrete surface to prevent leakage. Air vents may be provided to reduce voids and improve surface appearance. The Contractor may use exterior mechanical vibration, as approved by the Engineer, to release air pockets that may be entrapped.

The concrete for formed concrete repair shall be a Class SI Concrete, or a packaged R1 or R2 Concrete with coarse aggregate added, or a packaged Normal Weight Concrete at the Contractor’s option. The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07. The concrete shall not be placed when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 40 °F (4 °C). All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Curing shall be done according to Article 1020.13.

If temperatures below 45°F (7°C) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(d)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(d)(2) shall be used during the curing period.

The surfaces of the completed repair shall be finished according to Article 503.15.

(b) Shotcrete. Shotcrete shall be tested by the Engineer for air content according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 152. The sample shall be obtained from the discharge end of the nozzle by shooting a pile large enough to scoop a representative amount for filling the air meter measuring bowl. Shotcrete shall not be shot directly into the measuring bowl for testing.

For compressive strength of shotcrete, a 18 x 18 x 3.5 in. (457 x 457 x 89 mm) test panel shall be shot by the Contractor for testing by the Engineer. A steel form test panel shall have a minimum thickness of 3/16 in. (5 mm) for the bottom and sides. A wood form test panel shall have a minimum 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick bottom, and a minimum 1.5 in. (38 mm) thickness for the sides. The test panel shall be cured according to Article 1020.13 (a) (3) or (5) while stored at the jobsite and during delivery to the laboratory. After delivery to the laboratory for testing, curing and testing shall be according to ASTM C 1140.

The method of alignment control (i.e. ground wires, guide strips, depth gages, depth probes, and formwork) to ensure the specified shotcrete thickness and reinforcing bar cover is obtained shall be according to ACI 506R. Ground wires shall be removed after completion of cutting operations. Guide strips and formwork shall be of dimensions and a configuration that do not prevent proper application of shotcrete. Metal depth gauges shall be cut 1/4 in. (6 mm) below the finished surface. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.
For air temperature limits when applying shotcrete in cold weather, the first paragraph of Article 1020.14(b) shall apply. For hot weather, shotcrete shall not be applied when the air temperature is greater than 90°F (32°C). The applied shotcrete shall have a minimum temperature of 50°F (10°C) and a maximum temperature of 90°F (32°C). The shotcrete shall not be applied during periods of rain unless protective covers or enclosures are installed. The shotcrete shall not be applied when frost is present on the surface of the repair area, or the surface temperature of the repair area is less than 40°F (4°C). If necessary, lighting shall be provided to provide a clear view of the shooting area.

The shotcrete shall be applied according to ACI 506R, and shall be done in a manner that does not result in cold joints, laminations, sandy areas, voids, sags, or separations. In addition, the shotcrete shall be applied in a manner that results in maximum densification of the shotcrete. Shotcrete which is identified as being unacceptable while still plastic shall be removed and re-applied.

The nozzle shall normally be at a distance of 2 to 5 ft. (0.6 to 1.5 m) from the receiving surface, and shall be oriented at right angles to the receiving surface. Exceptions to this requirement will be permitted to fill corners, encase large diameter reinforcing bars, or as approved by the Engineer. For any exception, the nozzle shall never be oriented more than 45 degrees from the surface. Care shall be taken to keep the front face of the reinforcement bar clean during shooting operations. Shotcrete shall be built up from behind the reinforcement bar. Accumulations of rebound and overspray shall be continuously removed prior to application of new shotcrete. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work.

Whenever possible, shotcrete shall be applied to the full thickness in a single layer. The maximum thickness shall be according to Rules 4 and 5 under the Construction Requirements, General. When two or more layers are required, the minimum number shall be used and shall be done in a manner without sagging or separation. A flash coat (i.e. a thin layer of up to 1/4 in. (6 mm) applied shotcrete) may be used as the final lift for overhead applications.

Prior to application of a succeeding layer of shotcrete, the initial layer of shotcrete shall be prepared according to the surface preparation and reinforcement bar cleaning requirements. Upon completion of the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment, water shall be applied according to the surface preparation requirements unless the surface is moist. The second layer of shotcrete shall then be applied within 30 minutes.

Shotcrete shall be cut back to line and grade using trowels, cutting rods, screeds or other suitable devices. The shotcrete shall be allowed to stiffen sufficiently before cutting. Cutting shall not cause cracks or delaminations in the shotcrete. For depressions, cut material may be used for small areas. Rebound material shall not be incorporated in the work. For the final finish, a wood float shall be used to approximately match the existing concrete texture. A manufacturer approved finishing aid may be
used. Water shall not be used as a finishing aid. All repaired members shall be restored as close as practicable to their original dimensions.

Contractor operations for curing shall be continuous with shotcrete placement and finishing operations. Curing shall be accomplished using wetted cotton mats, membrane curing, or a combination of both. Cotton mats shall be applied according to Article 1020.13(a)(5) except the exposed layer of shotcrete shall be covered within 10 minutes after finishing, and wet curing shall begin immediately. Manufacturer approved curing compound shall be applied according to Article 1020.13(a)(4), except the curing compound shall be applied as soon as the shotcrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent marring the surface, and each of the two separate applications shall be applied in opposite directions to ensure coverage. Note 5 of the Index Table in Article 1020.13 shall apply to the membrane curing method.

When a shotcrete layer is to be covered by a succeeding shotcrete layer within 36 hours, the repair area shall be protected with intermittent hand fogging, or wet curing with either burlap or cotton mats shall begin within 10 minutes. Intermittent hand fogging may be used only for the first hour. Thereafter, wet curing with burlap or cotton mats shall be used until the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied. Intermittent hand fogging may be extended to the first hour and a half if the succeeding shotcrete layer is applied by the end of this time.

The curing period shall be for 7 days, except when there is a succeeding layer of shotcrete. In this instance, the initial shotcrete layer shall be cured until the surface preparation and reinforcement bar treatment is started.

If temperatures below 45°F (7°C) are forecast during the curing period, protection methods shall be used. Protection Method I according to Article 1020.13(d)(1), or Protection Method II according to Article 1020.13(d)(2) shall be used during the curing period.

**Inspection of Completed Work.** The Contractor shall provide ladders or other appropriate equipment for the Engineer to inspect the repaired areas. After curing but no sooner than 28 days after placement of concrete or shooting of shotcrete, the repair shall be examined for conformance with original dimensions, cracks, voids, and delaminations. Sounding for delaminations will be done with a hammer or by other methods determined by the Engineer.

The acceptable tolerance for conformance of a repaired area shall be within 1/4 in. (6 mm) of the original dimensions. A repaired area not in dimensional conformance or with delaminations shall be removed and replaced.

A repaired area with cracks or voids shall be considered as nonconforming. Exceeding one or more of the following crack and void criteria shall be cause for removal and replacement of a repaired area.
1. The presence of a single surface crack greater than 0.01 in. (0.25 mm) in width and greater than 12 in. (300 mm) in length.

2. The presence of two or more surface cracks greater than 0.01 in. (0.25 mm) in width that total greater than 24 in. (600 mm) in length.

3. The presence of map cracking in one or more regions totaling 15 percent or more of the gross surface area of the repair.

4. The presence of two or more surface voids with least dimension 3/4 in. (19 mm) each.

A repaired area with cracks or voids that do not exceed any of the above criteria may remain in place, as determined by the Engineer.

If a nonconforming repair is allowed to remain in place, cracks greater than 0.007 in. (0.2 mm) in width shall be repaired with epoxy injection according to Section 590. For cracks less than or equal to 0.007 in. (0.2 mm) in width, the epoxy may be applied to the surface of the crack. Voids shall be repaired according to Article 503.15.

Publications and Personnel Requirements. The Contractor shall provide a current copy of ACI 506R to the Engineer a minimum of one week prior to start of construction.

The shotcrete personnel who perform the work shall have current American Concrete Institute (ACI) nozzlemen certification for vertical wet and overhead wet applications, except one individual may be in training. This individual shall be adequately supervised by a certified ACI nozzlemen as determined by the Engineer. A copy of the nozzlemen certificate(s) shall be given to the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square feet (square meters). For a repair at a corner, both sides will be measured.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH GREATER THAN 5 IN. (125 MM), STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 5 IN. (125 MM).

When not specified to be paid for elsewhere, the work to design, install, and remove the temporary shoring and cribbing will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

With the exception of reinforcement damaged by the Contractor during removal, the furnishing and installation of supplemental reinforcement bars, mechanical bar splicers, hook bolts, and protective coat will be paid according to Article 109.04.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

This special provision amends the provisions of Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications and includes a section clarifying the utility information provided in the plans and specifications.

105.07 - Cooperation with Utilities. Revise the last paragraph regarding (a) known Utilities to read:

“No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them either by the utility company or by him; or on account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting his work due to the existence of said appurtenances either in their present or relocated positions.”

105.07 - Cooperation with Utilities. Delete subarticle 105.07 (b) Unknown Utilities and substitute the following:

(b) Unknown Utilities. The requirements stated above for known utilities shall apply to unknown utilities.

Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work.

The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the provisions of the contract. The bidder shall inspect in detail the site of the proposed work, investigate and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and fully acquaint themselves with the detailed requirements of construction. Submission of a bid shall be a conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has made these examinations and the bidder understands all the requirements for the performance of the work. If his/her bid is accepted, the bidder shall be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from his/her failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Department will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses, or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder to make these examinations.

The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract. Any prospective bidder who desires an explanation or interpretation of the plans, specification, or any of the contract documents shall request such in writing from the Department, in sufficient time to allow a written reply by the Department that can reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. All information and changes made to the contract will be communicated through an addendum. Only changes made through the addendum will be binding to the Department. When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of underground utility facilities. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities including field verification of both vertical and horizontal locations relative to the work. He shall also obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedules of the utility companies for removing or adjusting them.
It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all of the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions. The Contractor’s attention is directed to the fact that the various utility companies may be relocating and constructing facilities within the project limits concurrent with the Contractor’s operations. The Contractor shall coordinate his activities with the various utility companies, at all times, and may be required to work at other locations of the improvement until relocation and construction is completed by the utility company. The Contractor is advised that the relocation times and schedules listed in the special provision “Status of Utilities to be Adjusted” are only rough estimates and no extra compensation will be allowed for delays resulting from any work performed by a utility company or for their failure to meet said relocation schedule.
STATUS OF UTILITIES
TO BE ADJUSTED

GROUP 3 - 2014
RIDGELAND AVENUE OVER MOLINE EXPRESSWAY (I-80)
BRIDGE REPAIRS
SECTION: 14-W3706-03-BR

The following agencies have facilities within the project limits:

ComEd
2 Lincoln Centre, 6th Floor
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Attn: Ilyas Mohiuddin, Manager
Public Relocation
(630)-437-2445

Wide Open West
1030 National Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
Attn: Mr. Brian Hurd
(630) 523-1264
(630) 669-5227 (C)

AT&T Distribution
1000 Commerce Drive, Floor 2
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
Attn: Mr. Pam Summers
(630) 573-6464

Comcast
688 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Attn: Mr. Robert L. Schuler
(630) 600-6347

Windstream, KDL, Inc.
1815 South Meyers Road, Suite 900
Oak Brook Terrace, Illinois 60181
Attn: Mr. Kenneth (Paul) Baumann
(630) 925-4751, (312) 296-4825 (C)

CHICAP PIPELINE COMPANY (BP Pipelines NA)
150 W. West Warrenville Road
Naperville, IL 60563
Attn: Jim Zubik
(630) 536-2647

Metropolitan Water Reclamation District
100 East Erie Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Attn: Ms. Catherine O’Connar, Ph.D, P.E.
(312) 751-7905

Village of Oak Lawn – Public Works
5532 W. 98th St.
Oak Lawn, Illinois 60453
Attn: Steve Barrett
(708) 636-4400

Illinois American Water – Chicago Metro
1000 International Parkway
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
Attn: Mr. Richard Herrmann, Director
(630) 739-8825

Utilities have not been delineated on the plans as no major conflicts or relocations are anticipated. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to contact J.U.L.I.E. and Utility companies to locate utilities and protect existing utilities. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Cook County Special Provision 185 shall apply.

NOTE: The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 at least 48 hours prior to construction for utility locations.
STATUS OF UTILITIES
TO BE ADJUSTED

GROUP 3 - 2014
COTTAGE GROVE AVENUE OVER NORTH CREEK
(SOUTH OF 183RD STREET)
BRIDGE REPAIRS
SECTION: 14-W5906-04-BR

The following agencies have facilities within the project limits:

AT&T Distribution
1000 Commerce Drive, Floor 2
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
Attn: Mr. Pam Summers
(630) 573-6464

Utilities have not been delineated on the plans as no major conflicts or relocations are anticipated. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to contact J.U.L.I.E. and Utility companies to locate utilities and protect existing utilities. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Cook County Special Provision 185 shall apply.

NOTE: The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 at least 48 hours prior to construction for utility locations.
STATUS OF UTILITIES
TO BE ADJUSTED

GROUP 3 - 2014
CENTRAL AVENUE OVER MIDLOTHIAN CREEK
(SOUTH OF 167TH STREET)
BRIDGE REPAIRS
SECTION: 14-W3908-01-BR

The following agencies have facilities within the project limits:

Wide Open West
1030 National Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
Attn: Mr. Brian Hurd
(630) 523-1264
(630) 669-5227 (C)

Comcast
688 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Attn: Mr. Robert L. Schulter
(630) 600-6348/(630) 600-6347

AT&T Distribution
1000 Commerce Drive, Floor 2
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
Attn: Mr. Pam Summers
(630) 573-6464

City of Oak Forest
15440 S. Central Ave.
Oak Forest, Illinois 60452
Attn: Richard Rinchich
(708) 535-4090

Nicor
1844 Ferry Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563-9600
Attn: Ms. Constance Lane
(630) 388-3830

Utilities have not been delineated on the plans as no major conflicts or relocations are anticipated. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to contact J.U.L.I.E. and Utility companies to locate utilities and protect existing utilities. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Cook County Special Provision 185 shall apply.

NOTE: The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 at least 48 hours prior to construction for utility locations.
STATUS OF UTILITIES
TO BE ADJUSTED

GROUP 3 - 2014
ROBERTS ROAD OVER STONY CREEK
(SOUTH OF 107th STREET)
BRIDGE REPAIRS
SECTION: 14-W3216-04-BR

The following agencies have facilities within the project limits:

**AT&T Distribution**
1000 Commerce Drive, Floor 2
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523
Attn: Mr. Pam Summers
(630) 573-6464

**COMED**
2 Lincoln Centre, 6th Floor
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Attn: Ilyas Mohiuddin, Manager Public Relocation
(630) 437-2445

**NICOR**
1844 Ferry Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563-9600
Attn: Ms. Constance Lane
(630) 388-3830

**Comcast**
688 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Attn: Mr. Robert L. Schulter
(630) 600-6347

**City of Palos Hills**
10335 South Roberts Road
Palos Hills, IL 60465
Attn: Dave Weakley, Commissioner
(708) 598-3400

**Peoples Gas**
130 E. Randolph Dr., 20th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attn: Mr. Juan Gonzalez
(312) 240-4722
jgonzalez@integrysgroup.com

**Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago**
100 East Erie Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611
Attn: Ms. Catherine O’Connor, Ph.D, P.E.
(312) 751-7905

Utilities have not been delineated on the plans as no major conflicts or relocations are anticipated. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to contact J.U.L I.E. and Utility companies to locate utilities and protect existing utilities. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Cook County Special Provision 185 shall apply.

NOTE: The Contractor shall contact J.U.L I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 at least 48 hours prior to construction for
The following agencies have facilities within the project limits:

**WIDE OPEN WEST**
1030 National Parkway  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173  
Attn: Mr. Brian Hurd  
(630) 523-1264  
(630) 669-5227 (C)

**COMED**
2 Lincoln Centre, 6th Floor  
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181  
Attn: Ilyas Mohiuddin, Manager  
Public Relocation  
(630)-437-2445

**AT&T**
1000 Commerce Drive, Floor 2  
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523  
Attn: Mr. Pam Summers  
(630) 573-6464

**PLUM GROVE ESTATES SANITARY DISTRICT**
356 Knollwood Ct.  
Palatine, IL 60067  
(847) 397-1600

**Comcast**
688 Industrial Drive  
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126  
Attn: Mr. Robert L. Schulter  
(630) 600-6348/6347

**CITY OF ROLLING MEADOWS**
3600 Kirchoff Road  
Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008  
Attn: Mr. Fred A. Vogt, Public Works Director  
3900 Berdnick-Combined Services Facility  
(847) 963-0500

Utilities have not been delineated on the plans as no major conflicts or relocations are anticipated. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact J.U.L.I.E. and Utility companies to locate utilities and protect existing utilities. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07, 107.20 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Cook County Special Provision 185 shall apply.

**NOTE:** The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 at least 48 hours prior to construction for utility locations.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE

Revise Article 701.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall conduct inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn, or damaged. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.”

Delete Articles 701.19(d) and Article 701.20(g) of the Standard Specifications.
Description. This work shall consist of the furnishing of Sign Panel Type 1 and/or Type 2, complete with retroreflective sign faces, legend and supplemental panels, and installing them on sign supports, sign structures, traffic signal standard or light standard, as determined appropriate and consistent with the requirements set forth in the State of Illinois "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways"; the daily monitoring and maintenance of these installations; and the removal of the entire assembly and restoration of area upon completion of project.

Materials. The sign panel materials shall be as specified in Sections 1090 and 1091 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. When the installation of sign supports is necessary, they shall meet the requirements for Metal Post Type B of Article 1006.29 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Installation Requirements. Type 1 and/or Type 2 sign panels shall be installed using all required supporting and mounting hardware in accordance with the details shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. When used, the metal posts may be driven by hand or mechanical means to a minimum depth of 4 feet measured from the ground line or as shown in the plans. The post shall be protected by a suitable driving cap and if required by the Engineer, the material around the post will be compacted after driving.

If the post is too long, the Contractor may choose to cut the post or embed it further in the ground; however, no splicing of metal posts will be allowed. Any post so cut shall have the cut end completely deburred and treated with a zinc rich paint.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper elevation, offset and orientation of all posts as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

All posts will be of sufficient length to allow a 7 foot clear-height in urban areas and a 5 foot clear-height in rural areas, or as directed by the Engineer (bottom of panel to elevation of edge of pavement). The tops of all posts shall be nearly flush with the top of the sign and shall not protrude above the sign.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES – DETOUR ROUTING, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, material, transportation, handling and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, monitor daily, maintain, remove all Sign Panels Type 1 and/or Type 2 and Metal Post Type B indicated on the detour plan and as directed by the Engineer.
MODIFIED URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012

Add the following to Article 780.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h) Modified Urethane Pavement Marking ................................................................. 1095.09”

Add the following to Article 780.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(e) Modified Urethane ................................................................................................ 1105.04”

Revise Article 780.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“780.11 Modified Urethane. The pavement shall be cleaned of all dirt, grease, glaze, or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings with minimum or no damage to the pavement. New PCC pavements shall be blast-cleaned to remove all curing compounds. New asphalt and seal coated shall be in place a minimum of two weeks prior to marking applications.

Markings shall be applied on the same calendar day that the pavement surface is cleaned. If this cannot be accomplished, the surface shall be re-cleaned prior to applying the markings. Existing pavement markings shall be at least 90 percent removed. No markings shall be applied until the Engineer approves the cleaning.

Widths, lengths, and shapes of the cleaned surface shall be prepared wider than the modified urethane pavement marking material to be applied, such that a prepared area is on all sides of the urethane pavement marking material after application.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 72 hours prior to the placement of the markings in order than an inspector can be present during the operation. At the time of this notification, the Contractor shall indicate the manufacturer and lot numbers of urethane and reflective media that will be used. The Engineer will ensure that the approved lot numbers appear on the material package.

The pavement markings shall be applied during conditions of dry weather and subsequently dry pavement surfaces at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 25 mils (0.64 mm) according to the manufacturer’s installation instructions. The application and combination of reflective media (glass beads and/or reflective elements) shall be applied at a rate specified by the manufacturer. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be 40 °F (5 °C) and rising and the ambient temperature shall be 35 °F (2 °C) and rising. The pavement surface temperature and the ambient temperatures shall be determined and documented before the start of each of marking operation. The pavement markings shall not be applied if the pavement shows any visible signs of moisture or it is anticipated that moisture, such as rain showers, may occur during the installation and curing periods.”
Revise Article 780.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“780.12 Inspection. The epoxy, thermoplastic, preformed thermoplastic, preformed plastic Type B or C, polyurea, and modified urethane pavement markings will be inspected following installation, but no later than October 15 for preformed plastic markings, November 1 for thermoplastic and preformed thermoplastic markings, and December 15 for epoxy, polyurea, and modified urethane markings. In addition, they will be inspected following a winter performance period that extends 180 days from November 1.

Within 15 calendar days after the end of the winter performance period, a final performance inspection will be made. Final acceptance requirements are as follows.

(a) Lane lines: 90 percent intact by area of each individual dashed line segment.

(b) Crosswalks, stop lines, arrows, and words: 90 percent intact by area of each individual line, symbol, or letter.

(c) Center lines, edge lines, gore markings, and channelizing lines: 90 percent intact by area measured over any 10 ft (3 m) length of any individual line regardless of width.

(d) Entire project: measured in its entirety according to (a), (b), and (c) above, the entire project shall be 95 percent intact.

Upon completion of the final performance inspection, or after satisfactory completion of any necessary correction, the Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, of the date of such final performance inspection and release him/her from further performance responsibility.

If this inspection discloses any work, in whole or in part, which does not meet the inspection requirements, the Contractor shall, within 30 calendar days, completely repair or replace such work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This performance inspection and performance acceptance of the epoxy, thermoplastic, preformed thermoplastic, preformed plastic Type B and C pavement, polyurea, and modified urethane markings shall not delay acceptance of the entire project and final payment due if the Contractor requires and receives from the subcontractor a third party "performance" bond naming the Department as obligee in the full amount of all pavement marking quantities listed in the contract, multiplied by the contract unit price. The bond shall be executed prior to acceptance and final payment of the non-pavement marking items and shall be in full force and effect until final performance inspection and performance acceptance of the epoxy, thermoplastic, preformed thermoplastic, preformed plastic, polyurea, and modified urethane pavement markings. Execution of the third party bond shall be the option of the Contractor.”

Revise Article 780.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“780.13 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as follows.
(a) Contract Quantities. The requirements for the use of contract quantities shall be according to Article 202.07(a).

(b) Measured Quantities. Lines will be measured for payment in place in feet (meters). Double yellow lines will be measured as two separate lines.

Words and symbols shall conform to the sizes and dimensions specified in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and Standard 780001 and will be measured based on the total areas indicated in Table 1 or as specified in the plans.

Removal of existing pavement markings will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05.”

Add the following to Section 780 of the Standard Specifications:

“780.14 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit prices per foot (meter) of applied line width, as specified, for THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE; PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE; EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE; PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE - TYPE B, C, or B - INLAID; PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE; POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE I – LINE; POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE II - LINE; MODIFIED URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE; and/or per square foot (square meter) for THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS; PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS; EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS; PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - TYPE B, C, or B - INLAID - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS; PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS; MODIFIED URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS AND SYMBOLS.

When the Contractor has the option of applying Permanent Pavement Marking it shall be Thermoplastic, Preformed Plastic (Type B, C, or B - Inlaid), Epoxy, Preformed Thermoplastic, Polyurea, or Modified Urethane Pavement Markings. It will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) of applied line for PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4 (100), 5 (125), 6 (150), 8 (200), 12 (300), 16 (400), or 24 in. (600 mm) and per square foot (square meter) for PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING - LETTERS AND SYMBOLS.

Temporary pavement markings placed in lieu of permanent will be paid for according to Article 703.07.

Removal of existing pavement markings will be paid for according to Article 783.06.

*TABLE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LETTERS</th>
<th>sq ft (sq m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>229 (IL) Current</td>
<td>3 of 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Urethane Pavement Marking (BDE)</td>
<td>8 Pages Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.53)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.2)</td>
<td>(0.28)</td>
<td>(0.20)</td>
<td>(0.39)</td>
<td>(0.37)</td>
<td>(0.31)</td>
<td>(0.28)</td>
<td>(0.33)</td>
<td>(0.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.34)</td>
<td>(0.53)</td>
<td>(0.45)</td>
<td>(0.69)</td>
<td>(0.65)</td>
<td>(0.56)</td>
<td>(0.49)</td>
<td>(0.59)</td>
<td>(0.59)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.30)</td>
<td>(0.20)</td>
<td>(0.30)</td>
<td>(0.25)</td>
<td>(0.39)</td>
<td>(0.25)</td>
<td>(0.20)</td>
<td>(0.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.53)</td>
<td>(0.35)</td>
<td>(0.52)</td>
<td>(0.45)</td>
<td>(0.68)</td>
<td>(0.45)</td>
<td>(0.36)</td>
<td>(0.47)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMBERS**
- sq ft (sq m)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.14)</td>
<td>(0.31)</td>
<td>(0.31)</td>
<td>(0.26)</td>
<td>(0.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.24)</td>
<td>(0.54)</td>
<td>(0.54)</td>
<td>(0.47)</td>
<td>(0.57)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.33)</td>
<td>(0.20)</td>
<td>(0.35)</td>
<td>(0.33)</td>
<td>(0.31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0.58)</td>
<td>(0.35)</td>
<td>(0.62)</td>
<td>(0.58)</td>
<td>(0.56)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYMBOLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Large Size sq ft (sq m)</th>
<th>Small Size sq ft (sq m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Through Arrow</td>
<td>11.5 (1.07)</td>
<td>6.5 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left or Right Arrow</td>
<td>15.6 (1.47)</td>
<td>8.8 (0.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Arrow Combination Left (or Right) and</td>
<td>26.0 (2.42)</td>
<td>14.7 (1.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through</td>
<td>3 Arrow Combination Left, Right, and Through</td>
<td>38.4 (3.56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lane Drop Arrow</td>
<td>41.5 (3.86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wrong Way Arrow</td>
<td>24.3 (2.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Railroad &quot;R&quot; 6 ft (1.8 m)</td>
<td>3.6 (0.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Railroad &quot;X&quot; 20 ft (6.1 m)</td>
<td>54.0 (5.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handicapped Symbol</td>
<td>4.6 (0.43)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table applies to all types of pavement marking materials.*

Add the following Section to Section 1095 of the Standard Specifications:

**1095.09 Modified Urethane Pavement Marking.** The modified urethane pavement marking material shall consist of a homogenous blend of modified urethane resins and pigments designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio of two components (must be two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B). No volatile solvent or fillers will be allowed.

(a) Pigmentation. The pigment content by weight (mass) of Part A shall be determined by low temperature ashing according to ASTM D 3723. The pigment content shall not vary more than ± two percent from the pigment content of the original qualified paint.

White pigment shall be Titanium Dioxide meeting ASTM D 476 Type II, Rutile.

Yellow pigment shall be Organic Yellow containing no heavy metals.

(b) Environmental. Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious persons or property when handled according to manufacturer specifications. The modified urethane pavement marking material compositions shall not contain free isocyanate functionality.

(c) Daylight Reflectance. The daylight directional reflectance of the cured modified urethane material (without reflective media) shall be a minimum of 80 percent (white) and 50 percent (yellow) relative to magnesium oxide when tested using a color spectrophotometer with a 45 degree circumferential / zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm. In addition, the color of the yellow modified urethane shall visually match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595a with chromaticity limits as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>x</th>
<th>0.490</th>
<th>0.475</th>
<th>0.485</th>
<th>0.539</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td>0.470</td>
<td>0.438</td>
<td>0.425</td>
<td>0.456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) Weathering Resistance. The modified urethane, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) wet film thickness to an aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature, shall be subjected to accelerated weathering for 75 hours. The accelerated weathering shall be completed by using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV – condensation type) and tested according to ASTM G 53.

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the material shall show no substantial change in color or gloss.

(e) Drying Time. The modified urethane material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) wet film thickness and with the proper saturation of glass beads, shall exhibit a no-tracking time of four minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 711.

(f) Adhesion. The catalyzed modified urethane pavement marking materials when applied to a 4 x 4 x 2 in. (100 x 100 x 50 mm) concrete block shall have a degree of adhesion which results in a 100 percent concrete failure in the performance of this test.

The concrete block shall be brushed on one side and have a minimum strength of 3,500 psi (24,100 kPa). A 2 in. (50 mm) square film of the mixed modified urethane shall be applied to the brushed surface and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature. A 2 in. (50 mm) cube shall be affixed to the surface of the modified urethane by means of an epoxy glue. After the glue has cured for 24 hours, the modified urethane specimen shall be placed on a dynamic testing machine in such a fashion so that the specimen block is in a fixed position and the 2 in. (50 mm) cube (glued to the modified urethane surface) is attached to the dynamometer head. Direct upward pressure shall be slowly applied until the modified urethane system fails. The location of the break and the amount of concrete failure shall be recorded.

(g) Hardness. The modified urethane marking materials, when tested according to ASTM D 2240, shall have a Shore D Hardness greater than 75. Films shall be cast on a rigid substrate at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) in thickness and allowed to cure at room temperature for 72 hours before testing.

(h) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abrader with a 1,000 gram load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 80. The tests shall be run on cured samples of modified urethane material which have been applied at a film thickness of 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41) to code S-16 stainless steel plates. The films shall be allowed to cure at room temperature for at least 72 hours and not more than 96 hours before testing.

(i) Tensile. When tested according to ASTM D 638, the modified urethane pavement marking materials shall have an average tensile strength of not less than 6000 psi
(41,300 kPa). The Type IV specimens shall be pulled at a rate of 1/4 in. (6.3 mm) per minute by a suitable dynamic testing machine. The samples shall be allowed to cure at 75 °F ± 2 °F (24 °C ± 1 °C) for a minimum of 24 hours and a maximum of 72 hours prior to performing the indicated tests.

(j) Compressive Strength. When tested according to ASTM D 695, the catalyzed modified urethane pavement marking materials shall have a compressive strength of not less than 12,000 psi (83,000 kPa). The cast sample shall be conditioned at 75 °F ± 2 °F (24 °C ± 1 °C) for a minimum of 72 hours before performing the indicated tests. The rate of compression of these samples shall be no more than 1/4 in. (6.3 mm) per minute.

(k) Glass Beads. The glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.04(m) and Article 1095.07 for first drop and second drop glass beads.

(l) Packaging. The material shall be shipped to the jobsite in substantial containers and shall be plainly marked with the manufacturer’s name and address, the name and color of the material, date of manufacture and batch number.

(m) Verification. Prior to approval and use of the modified urethane pavement marking materials, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of an independent laboratory, together with the results of all tests, stating these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certification test report shall state the lot tested, manufacturer’s name, brand name of modified urethane and date of manufacture. The certification shall be accompanied by 1 pt (1/2 L) samples each of Part A and Part B. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B.

After approval by the Department, certification by the modified urethane manufacturer shall be submitted for each batch used. New independent laboratory certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed.

(n) Acceptance samples. Acceptance samples shall consist of 1 pt (1/2 L) samples of Part A and Part B, of each lot of paint. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B. The samples shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer’s certification. The certification shall state the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All, acceptance samples will be taken by a representative of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The modified urethane pavement marking materials shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein.

(o) Material Retainage. The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum of 18 months.”

Add the following to Section 1105 of the Standard Specifications:
“1105.04 Modified Urethane. The modified urethane pavement marking compounds shall be applied through equipment specifically designed to precisely meter the two components in the ratio of 2:1 and approved by the manufacturer of the material. The equipment shall produce the required amount of heat at the mixing head and gun tip and maintain those temperatures within the tolerances specified. The equipment shall also have as an integral part of the gun carriage, a high pressure air spray capable of cleaning the pavement immediately prior to the marking application.

The equipment shall be capable of spraying both yellow and white modified urethane, according to the manufacturer’s recommended proportions and be mounted on a truck of sufficient size and stability with an adequate power source to produce lines of uniform dimensions and prevent application failure. The truck shall have at least two urethane tanks each of 110 gal (415 L) minimum capacity and shall be equipped with hydraulic systems. It shall be capable of placing stripes on the left and right sides and placing two lines on a three-line system simultaneously with either line in a solid or intermittent pattern, in yellow or white, and applying glass beads by the double drop pressurized bead system. The system shall apply both the first drop glass beads and the second drop glass beads at a rate of 1.2 kg/L (10 lb/gal). The equipment shall be equipped with pressure gauges for each proportioning pump. All guns shall be in full view of operators at all times. The equipment shall have a metering device to register the accumulated installed quantities for each gun, each day. Each vehicle shall include at least one operator who shall be a technical expert in equipment operations and urethane application techniques. Certification of equipment shall be provided at the preconstruction conference.”
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TRAFFIC PROTECTION

General. This item of work shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing traffic and protecting workers during the construction or maintenance of this improvement.

Traffic protection shall be provided as called for in the plans, these Special Provisions, applicable Traffic Control Highway Standards, applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the motoring public with the safest possible travel conditions along the roadway through or around the construction zone. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to keep the closing of any lane of the roadway to a minimum. Where the traffic of any building in the area of the proposed improvement is of an emergency nature, such as Hospital, Fire or Police Station traffic, the Contractor shall provide for free movement of such traffic during the course of construction.

Traffic Control Devices include signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings and markers, traffic cones, barricades with sand bags, plastic drums, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrow boards, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, detouring, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction zone, including required devices and marking approaching and departing the construction zone.

The Contractor is required to conduct routine inspections of the worksite at a frequency that will allow for the prompt replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn or damaged to the extent that it no longer conforms to the shape, dimensions, color and operational requirements of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD), the Traffic Control Standards and the "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation or will no longer present a neat appearance to motorists. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove, cover or turn from the view of the motorists all traffic control devices which are inconsistent with detour or lane assignment patterns and conflicting conditions during the transition from one construction stage to another. When the Contractor elects to cover conflicting or inappropriate signing, materials used shall totally block out reflectivity of the sign and shall cover the entire sign. The method used for covering the signing shall meet with the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with adjoining or overlapping projects, including barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished, installed and maintained by him under this contract, and such devices shall remain the property of the Contractor. All
traffic control devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall ensure that all traffic control devices installed by him are functional and effective 24 hours each day.

107.15 **Dirt on Pavement or Structures.** Add the following after the first paragraph of this Article:

When ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use some method to allay dust and prevent a nuisance. This shall be done preferably by sprinkling the Subgrade or the portion of pavement used by trucks or busses with water. If conditions warrant, this shall receive constant attention by the Contractor. Calcium Chloride shall not be used for this purpose. No extra compensation shall be allowed the Contractor for this work.

**Signs.** All signs except those referring to daily lane closures shall be post mounted in accordance with Standard 701901 for all projects that exceed four days.

Construction signs referring to daytime lane closures during working hours shall be removed, covered or turned away from the view of the motorists during non-working hours.

Prior to the beginning of construction operations, the Contractor will be provided a sign log of all existing signs within the limits of the construction zone. The Contractor is responsible for verifying the accuracy of the sign log. Throughout the duration of this project, all existing traffic signs shall be maintained by the Contractor. All provisions of Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications shall apply except the third paragraph shall be revised to read: "The Contractor shall maintain, furnish and replace at his own expense, any traffic sign, or post which has been damaged or lost by the Contractor or a third party".

"Fresh Oil" signs (W21-2) shall be used when prime is applied to pavement that is open to traffic. The signs are to remain until tracking of the prime ceases. The sign shall be erected a minimum of 500 feet preceding the start of the prime and on all side roads within the posted area. The "Fresh Oil" sign on the side road shall be posted a minimum of 200 feet from the mainline pavement.

"Rough Grooved Surface" signs (W8-I107) shall be used when the road has been cold milled and open to traffic. The signs shall remain in place until the milled surface condition no longer exists. These signs shall be erected a minimum of 500 feet preceding the start of the milled pavement and on all side roads within the posted area. The "Rough Grooved Surface" signs on the side roads shall be posted 200 feet from the mainline pavement. All signs shall have an 18" x 18" orange flag and amber flashing light attached.

Whenever a lane is closed to traffic using Standard 701606, 701601, or 701701, the pavement width transition sign (W4-2R or W4-2L) shall be used in lieu of "Workers" sign (W21-1 or W21-1a).

Whenever any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities infringe on the shoulder or within 15 feet of the traveled way and the traveled way remains unobstructed, then the applicable Traffic Control Standard shall be 701006, 701011, 701101, or 701701. "Shoulder Work Ahead" sign (W21-5(0)-48) shall be used in lieu of the "Workers" sign (W21-1 or W21-1a).

The Contractor shall provide and erect any other signs that are required for traffic safety operations and the conveyance of traffic information to the motorist, which may not be included in the Traffic Control
Standards. The requirement for these signs shall be determined by and installed at the direction of the Engineer.

**Barricades:** Any drop off greater than 3 inches, but less than 6 inches within 8 feet of the pavement edge shall be protected by Type I or II barricades equipped with mono-directional steady burn lights at 100 foot center to center spacing. If the drop off within 8 feet of the pavement edge exceeds 6 inches, the barricades mentioned above shall be placed at 50 foot center to center spacing. Barricades that must be placed in excavated areas shall have leg extensions installed such that the top of the barricade is in compliance with the height requirements of Standard 701901. In addition to the placement of barricades as described above, pavement drop off signs (W8-9a) shall be used along with the barricades and at the direction of the Engineer.

Placement of all signs, barricades or drums shall proceed in the direction of flow of traffic. Removal of all signs, barricades or drums shall start at the end of the construction areas and proceed toward oncoming traffic unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

All Type I and Type II barricades, drums and vertical panels shall be equipped with a steady burn light when used during hours of darkness unless otherwise stated herein.

Check barricades shall be placed in work areas perpendicular to traffic every 1,000 feet, one per lane and per shoulder, to prevent motorists from using work areas as a traveled way. Two additional check barricades shall be placed in advance of each patch excavation or any other hazards in the work area, the first at the edge of the open traffic lane and the second centered in the closed lane. Check barricades shall be Type I or II and equipped with a flashing light.

**Arrow Boards.** A flashing arrow board shall be operating at all times when a lane is closed to traffic on a multilane highway. Arrow boards shall be provided and located in a head-on position within each lane closure taper.

**Temporary Concrete Barrier Vertical Panels and Lights.** Whenever temporary concrete barrier is specified in the plans, vertical panels and steady burning lights meeting the requirement of Articles 1106.01 and 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications and Standard 701901 shall be installed on the barrier at 50 foot centers minimum or at the spacing shown on the plans. The method of mounting shall be approved by the Engineer. Upon conclusion of the work, the panels and lights shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

**Pedestrian Sidewalk Control.** The Contractor shall install, maintain and remove necessary signs and barricades needed to direct pedestrians to usable sidewalks and walkways during the construction in accordance with Traffic Control Standard 701801 or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make adequate provision for the free passage of foot traffic at all intersecting streets which are to remain open to traffic. The materials or equipment used in the construction of this improvement shall be so placed as to afford access to abutting private property and to all hydrants and valves with a minimum of inconvenience.

All barricades shall be Type I or II equipped with flashing lights. At each point of closure, sufficient numbers of barricades shall be used to completely close the sidewalk to pedestrian movement. Where construction activities involve sidewalks on both sides of the street, the work shall be staged so that both sidewalks are not out of service at the same time.
107.09 Public Convenience and Safety. Revise the Seventh paragraph of this Article to read as follows:

The following vertical and horizontal restrictions shall pertain to roads as defined in the Illinois Highway Code, Article 2, Division 1, Section 2-101, 2-102, and 2-103 when construction is being performed with the road open to traffic.

The Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour-a-day basis to receive notification of any deficiencies regarding traffic control and protection. The Contractor shall dispatch workers, materials and equipment to correct any such deficiencies. The Contractor shall respond to any call from the Department concerning any request for improving or correcting traffic control devices and begin making the requested repairs within two hours from the time of notification.

Personal vehicles shall not park within the right-of-way except in specific areas designated by the Engineer.

The contractor shall maintain at least one lane of traffic at all times on two lane roads and at least one lane in each direction on 4 or more lane roads, during the construction of this project. The Contractor shall also maintain areas to entrances and side roads along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused to the Contractor by complying with these requirements shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

On two lane roads, the Contractor is to plan the work so that there will be no open holes in the pavement and that all barricades will be removed from the pavement during non-work hours.

On four or more lane highways, there shall be no open holes in the pavement being used by the traveling public. Lane closures, if allowed, will be in accordance with the applicable standards, any staging details shown in the plans and other applicable contract documents.

The Contractor shall remove all equipment from the shoulders and medians after work hours.

No road closures or restrictions shall be permitted except those covered by the Traffic Control Highway Standards without written approval by the Engineer.

When traveling in lanes open to public traffic, the Contractor’s vehicles shall always move with and not against or across the flow of traffic. These vehicles shall enter or leave work areas in a manner which will not be hazardous to, nor interfere with, traffic.

Pavement Markings. Temporary pavement marking paint used on temporary or unfinished surfaces shall be maintained to the highest degree of visibility and reflectivity and on long term projects shall be repainted when the temporary pavement marking shows signs of deterioration or at a minimum of every three (3) months and as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost and is considered as incidental to the cost of Traffic Protection.

Temporary pavement marking shall be applied as solid unbroken lines when used to delineate any pavement transition, turn lane transition and storage bay. Double yellow centerline shall be used across a bridge deck where the distance to be marked is less than 160 feet.
Temporary raised reflective bi-directional (amber) pavement markers (Section 781 and Article 1096.02 of the Standard Specifications) shall be used, and replaced when required, throughout a temporary by-pass detour pavement at no additional cost.

**Method of Measurement.** Delete: Article 701.19 Method of Measurement

Traffic Protection will not be measured for payment but shall include the furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocation and removal of traffic control devices required in the plans and these special provisions and all temporary pavement marking paint and tape lines, letters and symbols.

**Basis of Payment.** Delete: Article 701.20 Basis of Payment

This work will be paid for at the lump sum price for TRAFFIC PROTECTION, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate and remove all traffic control devices when required, such as signing, arrow boards, barricades, plastic drums, road closures, temporary pavement marking paint and tape lines and letters and symbols (Section 780 and Article 1095.02 of the Standard Specifications), temporary concrete barrier vertical panels and lights (Standard 701901), flexible delineators (Standard 701901), prismatic barrier reflectors (Sections 782 and 1097 of the Standard Specifications), temporary raised reflective pavement markers (Section 781 and Article 1096.02 of the Standard Specifications) and all traffic control devices indicated in the plans and specifications. The salvage value of all material removed (including existing traffic signs - when removal is required) shall be reflected in the bid price for this item.

Delays to the Contractor caused by complying with these requirements will be considered incidental to the item for Traffic Protection, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**Payment Adjustments.** The Engineer may require additional traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. In such cases, the standards and/or designs will be made available to the Contractor at least one week in advance of the change in traffic control. Payment for any additional traffic control required will be in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Revisions in the phasing of construction or maintenance operations, requested by the Contractor, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. Revisions or modifications to the traffic control shown in the contract shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for a Contractor requested modification.

In the event the sum total value of all the work items for which traffic protection is required is increased or decreased by more than ten percent (10%), the contract bid price for Traffic Protection will be adjusted as follows:

\[
\text{Adjust contract price} = \frac{1}{2}\P + \frac{3}{4}\P [1\pm(X-0.1)]
\]

Where "\(\P\)" is the contract price for Traffic Protection.
Where "X" = (Difference between original and final sum total value of all the work items for which protection is required) divided by (Original sum total value of all work items for which traffic protection is required)

The value of work items used in calculating the increase or decrease will include only items which have been added to or deducted from the contract under Article 104.02 of the Standard Specifications and only items which require use of Traffic Protection.

In the event the Department cancels or alters any portion of the contract which results in elimination or noncompletion of any portion of the work, payment for partially completed work will be made in accordance with Article 109.06 of the Standard Specifications.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROJECT SIGNS PLAQUE

County will erect signs announcing `A Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways, Road Improvement Project' with a 24"X4" size plaque reading `COMING SOON' in front and `COMPLETED' in back. Contractor will remove this 24"X4" size plaque and store it at the beginning of work on the contract. When work on the contract is completed, Contractor will attach the plaques to the Project signs reading `COMPLETED'. The cost of this work will be incidental to the contract.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK GENERAL


The following Special Provisions supplement the above specifications, manuals, and code. The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Traffic signal construction and maintenance work shall be performed by personnel holding IMSA Traffic Signal Technician Level II certification. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer. In case of conflict with any part or parts of said documents, these Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

In order to reduce possible vehicular conflicts with fixed objects and avoid public criticism, it is necessary to require that no posts, poles, heads, or controller cabinets be installed until all traffic signal control equipment is brought to and located on the job site.

The construction, installation and/or removal work shall be accomplished at all the intersections within the limits of this project or as shown in the plans.

Description of Work. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Restoration. All areas and plant material damaged by the installation of Traffic Signal posts, mast arm poles, underground cables or conduits, handholes and control cabinets shall be replaced as follows:

- Grass Areas: Replace top soil to a depth of four (4) inches (100 mm), re-grade shoulders, ditch slopes, and open areas back to former existing grades, fertilize, seed and mulch all damaged areas.
- Sod Areas (areas adjacent to residential, commercial and industrial properties and any other areas as directed by the engineer): Fertilize and re-sod damaged areas.
- Plant Materials: Remove and replace damaged trees, shrubs and vines with the same varieties that existed prior to damage.
• Shoulders other than Stabilized and Backslopes, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc.: Replace shoulder to original condition and restore edge of backslope to original lines and grades. Medians, sidewalks and pavement shall be replaced in kind.

• All brick pavers disturbed in the work area shall be restored to their original configuration or as directed by the Engineer. All damaged brick pavers shall be replaced with a comparable material approved by the Engineer.

All damaged landscape shall be replaced in accordance with Section 250 through 254 of the Standard Specifications.

Any damage, due to the installation of traffic signal equipment; or necessary removal at handholes, jacking pits, and inspection openings, of sidewalks, curbs, gutters, median and island paving, and/or pavement, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor. Repair or replacement shall be made with a like material of like thickness to the existing surface. Restoration of traffic signal work area shall be included in related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc.

**Control of Traffic Signal Materials.**

All work shall meet the requirements of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as follows:

The controller and all control equipment shall be of a manufacturer that is approved by this Department. The manufacturer shall have a representative located in the six (6) county Chicago areas.

The intent of this Section is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. Traffic materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.

All iron and steel products, which are to be incorporated into work shall be domestically manufactured or produced and fabricated. The contractor shall obtain from the iron or steel producer and/or fabricator, in addition to the mill analysis, a certification that all iron or steel materials meet these domestic source requirements.

The application of all coatings, epoxy, galvanizing, painting, etc., to metal products shall be domestically applied.

Metal material other than iron and steel, which are not domestically produced, may be accepted provided:

(a) The contractor notifies the Department in advance of his/her intension to use other than domestically manufactured or produced material.

(b) Written evidence is provided in English of compliance with all requirements of the specifications.

(c) Physical tests conducted by the department verify the acceptability of the material.

Before any signal equipment, including mast arm assemblies, poles, controller cabinets, all control equipment and signal heads, are delivered to the job site, the Contractor shall obtain and forward to the Engineer a certified, notarized statement from the manufacturer, containing the catalog numbers of the
equipment and/or material, guaranteeing that the equipment and/or material, after manufacture, comply in all respects with the requirements of the Specifications and these Special Provisions.

All material approval requests shall be within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after the Contract is awarded, or at the pre-construction meeting, whichever is first.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements that have been installed on the job will be done at the Contractor's own risk and may be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor must submit the following for approval by the Engineer:

- Three (3) complete set of manufacturer's descriptive literature, drawings, and specifications of the traffic signal equipment, handholes, junction box, cable, conduit and all associated items that will be installed on the contract. Partial or incomplete submittal will be returned without review.

- The contractor shall supply samples of all wire and cable, and shall make up and supply samples of each type of cable splice proposed for use in the work for the Engineer's approval.

- Seven (7) complete shop drawings of the mast arm assemblies and poles including combination mast arm poles are required, showing in detail the fabrication, anchor bolts, reinforcing materials, design material, thickness of sections and weld sizes. These drawing shall be at least 11” x 17” (275mm x 425mm) in size and adequate quality for microfilming.

- Certain non-standard mast arm poles and assemblies will require additional review. The Contractor shall account for additional review time in their schedule.

- Seven (7) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor on company letterhead listing contract number or permit number, project location limits, pay item number and description and listing the manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment to be supplied and stating that the proposed equipment meets all Contract requirements. The letter will be reviewed by the Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approvable. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.

- Five (5) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor listing the System Coordination and Timing (SCAT) consultant's name shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Engineer to determine whether the SCAT consultant to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.

- Where certifications and/or warranties are specified. The information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates and times.

- All above shall be stamped with the Section Number, Permit Number, or Contract Number and Intersection(s) name(s). Pay item numbers shall also be included. If the above required information is
not on each sheet of the above literature or letters, the equipment and material cuts will not be reviewed and shall be returned to the Contractor.

- Exceptions, Deviations and Substitutions. In general, exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

- After the engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status. Since the Engineer’s review is for conformance with design concept only. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Departments approval thereof. The Contractor must be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

Maintenance and Responsibility.

Revise Article 801.11 to read as follows.

a) Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways, Private Developer, or the Municipality in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation", “Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or “Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation", shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment is not owned by the County and the Contractor shall not be responsible for maintaining it during construction. The Contractor shall supply the engineer and the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor a 24-hour emergency contact name and telephone number.

b) When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation", “Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or “Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation", the Contractor must notify both the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 and the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the
Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.

c) Projects which call for the storage and re-use of existing traffic signal equipment shall meet the requirements of Article 801.15(C) of the Standard Specifications, which call for a 30 day test period prior to project acceptance.

d) Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal loops may not require maintenance transfer, unless a pay item of “Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation” is included in the project. When the pay item of “Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation” is not included, the Contractor is required to notify of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the loop removal, the Contractor shall notify the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730, the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor and the owner of automatic traffic enforcement prior to the loop removal, at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection. Damaged Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, including cameras, detectors, or other peripheral equipment, shall be replaced by others, per Permit agreements or other agreements, at no cost to the contract except for City of Chicago projects in which the detectors shall be replaced. See additional requirements in these specifications under Inductive Loop Detector.

e) The Contractor is further advised that the existing traffic signal(s), and/or the existing temporary installation(s), must remain in operation during all construction stages except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation(s), for a period to exceed fifteen (15) minutes, must have the prior approval of the Engineer. Such approval will generally only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns will not be allowed during inclement weather or during Holiday periods. Any other traffic signal shutdown, either for periods in excess of one (1) hour or outside of the 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. weekday period must have prior approval of the Engineer. The Contractor, prior to the commencement of his work, shall notify the State Electrical Maintenance Contractor, the Cook County Electrical Maintenance Contractor, or the concerned Municipality, of his intent to perform this work.

f) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of $500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of $500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor may inspect any signalizing device on the Department’s highway system at any time without notification.

g) Any proposed activity in the vicinity of a highway-rail grade crossing must adhere to the guidelines set forth in the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) regarding work in temporary traffic control zones in the vicinity of highway-rail grade crossings which states that lane restrictions, flagging, or other operations shall not create conditions where
vehicles can be queued across the railroad tracks. If the queuing of vehicles across the tracks cannot be avoided, a uniformed law enforcement officer or flagger shall be provided at the crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping on the tracks, even if automatic warning devices are in place.

**Damage to Traffic Signal System.**

Add the following to Article 801.12(b).

a) Any damaged equipment or equipment not operating properly from any cause whatsoever shall be repaired with new equipment provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system all as approved by the Engineer. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet will not be allowed.

b) Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, and peripheral equipment, damaged or not operating properly from any cause whatsoever, shall be the responsibility of the municipality or the Automatic Traffic Enforcement Company per Permit agreement or other agreements. Except in the City of Chicago in which detectors are damaged due to a County project.

**Traffic Signal Inspection (Turn – On).**

Revise Article 801.15b to read as follows.

a) The Contractor must have all electric work completed, the electrical service installation connected by the utility company and equipment field tested by the Vendor prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines the work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected. The Department will not grant a field inspection until written certification is provided from the Contractor stating the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements.

b) When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specification, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will not grant a field inspection until notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Department's facsimile number is (312) 603-9956. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption (EVP) is included in the project. When the contract includes the item RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, or TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, the Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.
c) The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a Police Officer to direct traffic at the time of testing.

d) The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control Equipment Vendor's office to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons. Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

e) Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal turn-on. If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the turn-on inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

f) All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available acceptable from the Department.

g) All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of $500 per month per incident.

h) All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements that have been installed on the job will be at the Contractor's own risk and shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

i) The Contractor shall furnish the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways with any special tools or wrenches that may be required for assembling or maintaining the control equipment and traffic control signal head assemblies.

j) All control cable, when complete in place but before permanent connection, shall be subject to insulation tests at the discretion of the Engineer. The tests shall be made with approved insulation resistance testing equipment rated at 500 volts D.C. and witnessed by the Engineer. Results of these tests shall be submitted to the Department in written form, bearing the Engineers signature and shall become part of the project records. A final inspection of the traffic signal installation shall not be held until results of this insulation test have been received.

k) All equipment such as new controllers and allied central equipment with the exception of cable, conduit, and other materials which require the use of the State of Illinois Materials Testing Laboratories, shall be built in the suppliers shop and inspected by a representative of this Department prior to the installation of such equipment, and upon approval of this equipment an inspection ticket will be issued to the Contractor by the inspection agency (State of Illinois Material Testing Laboratory or the Cook County Transportation and Highways Mechanical-Electrical...
Section). The controller and allied control equipment shall be prepared in the suppliers shop and run under a load of a minimum of 500 watts per phase for at least 48 hours before it is inspected for proper operation and sequencing. After it passes this test an inspection ticket will be issued by the Cook County Transportation and Highways Mechanical-Electrical Section representative and it can then be delivered to the job site for installation.

l) Upon completion of the installation, a final inspection will be carried out by qualified representatives of the Highway Agencies involved.

m) If the Contractor fails to comply with any of the aforementioned requirements, the County shall impose such sanction as it may determine to be appropriate including but not limited to withholding all payments to the Contractor on this contract until the provisions of this special provision are complete with and/or implementation of article 108.10 of the standard specifications.

At the final inspection it will be required that the Contractor will have submitted to the Engineer all necessary inspection tickets for all new equipment and materials installed under this Contract. If the Contractor has not obtained the inspection tickets on any portion of the new equipment and materials, the representative of this Department will have the authority to postpone the final inspection until such time as the above has been satisfied. Any postponement of the final inspection for this reason shall not relieve the Contractor of his full maintenance responsibilities until such time as the installation is re-inspected and accepted by the County.

The County requires the following from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-on.

1) The Contractor shall, at the turn-on furnish one set of signal plans (24”x36”) of record with field revisions marked in red ink to the maintaining agency.

2) Written notification from the Contractor and the Equipment Vendor of satisfactory field testing.

3) A knowledgeable representative of the controller equipment supplier shall be required at the permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-on. The representative shall be knowledgeable of both cabinet design and controller functions and shall have sufficient test and spare equipment to make the traffic signal installation operational.

4) A copy of the approved material letter.

5) One (1) copy of the operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment.

6) Five (5) copies 11” x 17” (280 mm X 430 mm) or 22” x 34” (560 mm x 860 mm) of the cabinet wiring diagrams and cable logs.

7) The controller manufacturer shall supply a printed form, not to exceed 11” x 17” (280 mm x 430 mm), for recording the traffic signal controller’s timings; backup timings, coordination splits, offsets, cycles; TBC; Time of Day, week and year programs; traffic responsive program, detector phase assignment, type and detector switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturers name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.
8) All Manufacturer and Contractor warranties and guaranties required by Article 801.14.

RECORD DRAWINGS

The requirements listed for Electrical Installation shall apply for Traffic Signal Installations in Article 801.16. Revise the 2nd paragraph of Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

a. “When the work is complete, and seven days before the request for a final inspection, the full-size set of contract drawings. Stamped “RECORD DRAWINGS”, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval and shall be stamped with the date and the signature of the Contractor’s supervising Engineer or electrician. The record drawings shall be submitted in PDF format on CDROM as well as hardcopy for review and approval.

b. In addition to the record drawings, copies of the final catalog cuts which have been Approved or Approved as Noted shall be submitted in PDF format along with the record drawings. The PDF files shall clearly indicate the pay item either by filename or PDF Table of Contents referencing the respective pay item number for multi-item PDF files. Specific part or model numbers of items which have been selected shall be clearly visible.”

Add the following to Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications:

“In addition to the specified record drawings, the Contractor shall record GPS coordinates of the following traffic signal components being installed, modified or being affected in other ways by this contract:

- All Mast Arm Poles and Posts
- Handholes
- Conduit roadway crossings
- Controller Cabinets
- Communication Cabinets
- Electric Service Disconnect locations
- CCTV Camera installations
- Fiber Optic Splice Locations

Datum to be used shall be North American 1983.

Data shall be provided electronically and in print form. The electronic format shall be compatible with MS Excel. Latitude and Longitude shall be in decimal degrees with a minimum of 6 decimal places. Each coordinate shall have the following information:

1. Description of item
2. Designation or approximate station if the item is undesignated
3. Latitude
4. Longitude

Examples:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mast Arm Pole Assembly (dual, combo, etc)</td>
<td>MP (SW, NW, SE or NE corner)</td>
<td>41.580493</td>
<td>-87.793378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FO mainline splice handhole</td>
<td>HHL-ST31</td>
<td>41.558532</td>
<td>-87.792571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handhole</td>
<td>HH</td>
<td>41.765532</td>
<td>-87.543571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Service</td>
<td>Elec Srv</td>
<td>41.602248</td>
<td>-87.794053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduit crossing</td>
<td>SB IL83 to EB I290 ramp SIDEx A</td>
<td>41.584593</td>
<td>-87.793378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTZ Camera</td>
<td>PTZ</td>
<td>41.584600</td>
<td>-87.793432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Post</td>
<td>Post</td>
<td>41.558532</td>
<td>-87.792571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Cabinet</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>41.651848</td>
<td>-87.762053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Controller Cabinet</td>
<td>MCC</td>
<td>41.580493</td>
<td>-87.793378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Cabinet</td>
<td>ComC</td>
<td>41.558532</td>
<td>-87.789771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber splice connection</td>
<td>Toll Plaza34</td>
<td>41.606928</td>
<td>-87.794053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior to the collection of data, the contractor shall provide a sample data collection of at least six data points of known locations to be reviewed and verified by the Engineer to be accurate within 100 feet. Upon verification, data collection can begin. Data collection can be made as construction progresses, or can be collected after all items are installed. If the data is unacceptable the contractor shall make corrections to the data collection equipment and or process and submit the data for review and approval as specified.

**Accuracy.** Data collected is to be mapping grade. A handheld mapping grade GPS device shall be used for the data collection. The receiver shall support differential correction and data shall have a minimum 5 meter accuracy after post processing.

GPS receivers integrated into cellular communication devices, recreational and automotive GPS devices are not acceptable.

The GPS shall be the product of an established major GPS manufacturer having been in the business for a minimum of 6 years."

**Location of Underground State and County Maintained Facilities.**

Revise Article 803 to read as follows.

If this contract requires the services of an electrical contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT and CCDOTH facilities prior to performing any work. If this contract does not require the services of electrical contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT and CCDOTH electrical facilities from the Electrical Maintenance Contractor(s) prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.
The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities, locally owned equipment, and leased enforcement camera system facilities, the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted, in the City of Chicago contact D.I.G.G.E.R. at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 or 811.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION

This item shall consist of maintaining the existing traffic signal installation at an intersection as shown on the plans and as described herein. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the contract or any portion thereof. The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others. The maintenance of an existing traffic signal installation shall meet the requirements of Section 801.11 and 850 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment at the intersection, including emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptible power supply (UPS and batteries) telephone service installations, communications cables and conduit to adjacent intersections, and other traffic signal equipment, but shall not include Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, or peripheral equipment, not owned by the State and County.

Seven days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Cook County Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 for an inspection of the installation(s). The Design Engineer shall establish a date and time of inspection and at this time shall check the installation to determine if any corrective work should be done by the State, the County, or the Municipalities Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the Contractor taking over the maintenance of the installation(s). The Resident Engineer, the Design Engineer, and the State, County, or Municipality Maintenance Contractor and the Contractor shall mutually agree on the date of maintenance transfer to the Contractor for this contract.

Maintenance Procedures: The Contractor shall perform the following maintenance procedures for each existing installation designated to remain in operation during construction:

- Have on staff electricians with IMSA Level II certification to provide signal maintenance.
- Patrol and inspect each installation every two (2) weeks for proper alignment of signal heads, light detectors, lamp failures, and general operation of the traffic signal.
- Check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to insure that they are functioning properly. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment.
- Provide immediate corrective action to replace burned out lamps or damaged sockets. When lamps are replaced, the reflector and lens shall be cleaned. All replacement lamps shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall repair or replace all defective equipment from any cause whatsoever.
- Maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs.
ü Provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. A near right signal must also be maintained. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected or otherwise removed from normal operation, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor is required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach to the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. At approaches, where a Yellow Flashing indication is necessary, as directed by the Engineer, stop signs will not be required. When the signals operate in flash, the Contractor shall furnish and equip all his vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of Stop Signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient number of spare Stop Signs in stock at all times to replace Stop Signs which may be damaged or stolen.

ü Replace defective or damaged equipment. If the proper sequence with full detection cannot be obtained immediately, a controller which will provide the proper sequence and full detection shall be installed within twelve (12) hours of removal of the original controller.

ü The Contractor shall be required to maintain the existing type of equipment and sequence of operations during the period of time that the original control equipment is being overhauled.

ü Provide the Engineer with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of two (2) persons qualified and assigned to the maintenance of the traffic signal installation. These people must be made available 24 hours per day, each and every day of the year for emergency calls by the Engineer.

ü Respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the State or County. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's or the County's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work required. The State's or County's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, which price shall be payment in full for all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to maintain the existing traffic signals as shown on the plans. Each intersection shall be paid for separately. Following the completion of the traffic signal maintenance transfer...
to the Contractor, 30 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the traffic signal maintenance transfer to County, state and/or local agency, 30 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 40 percent will be paid when all items on the punch list are done to the satisfaction of the engineer.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS

Description. This work shall consist of developing and maintaining appropriate traffic signal timings for the specified intersection for the duration of the temporary signalized condition, as well as impact to existing traffic signal timings caused by detours or other temporary conditions.

All timings and adjustments necessary for this work shall be performed by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic signal Systems for the County. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (312) 603-1730 for a listing of approved Consultants.

The following tasks are associated with TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

(a) Consultant shall attend temporary traffic signal inspection (turn-on) and/or detour meeting, if needed and conduct on-site implementation of the traffic signal timings. Make fine-turning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.

(b) Consultant shall provide monthly observation of traffic signal operations in the field.

(c) Consultant shall provide on-site consultation and adjust timings as necessary for construction stage changes, temporary traffic signal phase changes, and any other conditions affecting timing and phasing, including lane closures, detours, and other construction activities.

(d) Consultant shall make timing adjustments and prepare comment responses as directed by the Traffic Signal Engineer.

(e) Return original timing plan once construction is complete.

Basis of Payment. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. When the temporary traffic signal installation is turned on and/or detour implemented, 50 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 50 percent of the bid price will be paid following the removal of the temporary traffic signal installation and/or detour.
SPECIAL PROVISION

FOR

CLEANING EXISTING DECK DRAINS

Description: This work shall consist of unclogging, clearing and cleaning the existing deck drains of any dust, dirt, fabric, wood, stones or any other foreign objects blocking, either fully or partially, the drain mouth or the pipe. The drain pipes shall be rodded to assure that pipes are in satisfactory clean condition, and then shall be flushed and cleaned with water. The drains shall not be damaged while cleaning.

Payment: The work under this Item will be paid for at a contract unit price each, for CLEANING EXISTING DECK DRAINS, as indicated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FIBER REINFORCED POLYMER

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

.1 This specification is intended to define the minimum requirements of structural strengthening using externally bonded fiber reinforced polymer (FRP) composite systems.

.2 The work includes the furnishing of all materials, labor, equipment and services for the supply, installation and finish of all structural strengthening using externally bonded FRP composite system.

.3 The general contractor or subcontractor shall furnish all materials, tools, equipment, transportation, necessary storage, access, labor and supervision required for the proper installation of the externally bonded FRP composite system.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED:

.1 This Section of the Specification is not necessarily complete in itself. Read in conjunction with the Contract Document.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS:

General

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Where a date is given for referenced standards, the edition of that date shall be used. Where no date is given for reference standards, the latest edition available on the date of the Notice of Invitation to Bid shall be used.

International Code Council (ICC)


American Standard for Testing and Materials (ASTM)


1.4 MATERIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

.1 Materials for the FRP system have been pre-qualified and shall be supplied by the following manufacturers:

A. Fyfe Co. LLC (8380 Miralani Drive, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126. Tel: 858-642-0694, Fax: 858-444-2982, Email: info@fyfeco.com)

B. Approved alternate FRP manufacturer. Alternate FRP systems must provide all items listed in Section 1.5 of this specification; otherwise, they shall be considered non-compliant.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

The Contractor shall submit all product data, reports, lists, written consent/verification, certifications, assembly data, calculations, shop drawings and data sheets for review and approval to the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways. No work shall be performed until approval has been granted.

Quality Control and Quality Assurance:
.1 Submit product data indicating product standards, physical and chemical characteristics, technical specifications, limitations, installation instructions, maintenance instructions and general recommendations regarding each individual material.

.2 Only epoxy resins will be accepted for construction of FRP systems referenced in this specification. Other resins, such as polyesters/vinyl esters, are not allowed as substitutes. The manufacturer shall clearly define the epoxy resin working time. Any batch that exceeds the batch life shall not be used.

.3 The proposed FRP Systems shall be compliant with ICC AC125 and provide a current ICC Evaluation Service Report, compliant with the 2009 International Building Code (IBC).

.4 Submit a list of completed surface bonded FRP composite strengthening projects completed with the manufacturer’s FRP composite system in the past 3 years. The list should include at a minimum 25 projects with proposed FRP system, the dates of work, type, description and amount of work performed.

.5 Surface bonded FRP composite system shall be installed by certified applicator with written consent from manufacturer that the contractor has been trained. Certified applicator shall have a minimum of 3 years experience in performing FRP composite retrofits.

.6 The Engineer may suspend the work if the Contractor substitutes an unapproved fiber reinforced composite system or unapproved personnel during construction.

Design and working drawings:

.7 Stamped and signed structural calculations and drawings by a Licensed Structural Engineer Registered in the State of Illinois. Design shall be based on the clearly written performance criteria defined on the structural drawings.

.8 Working drawings shall detail the type, locations, dimensions, numbers of layers, and orientation of all FRP materials and coatings to be installed.

.9 A list of two different manufacturer approved testing laboratories that can perform the required ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 tests as per Section 3.3 of this specification.

Product Information:

.10 Provide an ICC Evaluation Service Report, compliant with the 2009 IBC, for the proposed products.

.11 Provide approved UL rated assembly data for any required fire-resistant finishes (e.g. 2-hour/4-hour rated assembly per ASTM E119, Class 1 Flame & Smoke per ASTM E84).
Properties of the composite materials as determined by independent laboratory testing in accordance with ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 (tensile modulus, stress and strain).

Large-scale structural testing results of the proposed composite system from independent laboratories on similar structural sections.

Installation procedures, maintenance instructions, and general recommendations regarding each material to be used.

Manufacturer’s Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all materials to be used.

Manufacturer’s product data sheet indicating physical, mechanical and chemical characteristics of all materials used in the FRP system.

Written verification from the manufacturer that their applicator has received the required certifications and training.

Certification by the manufacturer that supplied products comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOC’s).

Products that require the use of respirators do not comply with local regulations controlling use of VOC’s and shall not be allowed.

**PERFORMANCE:**

1. Design the composite system to achieve the structural performance shown on the structural drawings. Design calculations for the composite system shall be submitted for approval by the engineer of record, and shall be stamped by a Licensed Structural Engineer Registered in the State of Illinois. The composite system must meet the stiffness requirement (E×A) as indicated at all identified locations in the structural drawings. The modulus (E) and associated area (A) of the FRP system shall be based on published design values consistent with long term durability exposure testing.

2. Calculations shall conform to the requirements set forth in the bid documents and be based on the design modulus and associated area of the composite to be installed. FRP design values must be lower than the calculated mean determined from the test results received from the ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 field test specimens (See Section 3.3 of this specification).

**PRODUCT DELIVERY, HANDLING AND STORAGE:**

1. Deliver epoxy materials in factory-sealed containers with the manufacturer’s labels intact and legible with verification of date of manufacture and shelf life.

2. Store materials in a protected area at a temperature between 40°F and 100°F.
.3 Products shall be stored according to the manufacturer’s requirements and shall avoid contact with soil and moisture. Products shall be stored to avoid UV exposure.

1.8 COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES:

.1 Prior to construction, the trades shall be briefed on any new or unusual construction procedures to ensure that they are aware of special conditions (e.g. new penetrations, construction anomalies).

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS & COMPOSITE STRENGTHENING SYSTEM:

.1 Approved Tyfo® Fibrwrap® System(s) to be supplied by Fyfe Co. LLC (8380 Miralani Drive, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126. Tel: 858-642-0694, Fax: 858-444-2982, Email: info@fyfeco.com). Products include:

SEH fiber – primary glass fiber, unidirectional.

Epoxy saturant/primer: Tyfo® S epoxy is used as a primer and is also combined with the fiber to form the Tyfo® Fibrwrap® System.

Epoxy saturant/primer for underwater application: Tyfo® SW-1 epoxy is used as a primer and is also combined with the fiber to form the Tyfo® Fibrwrap® System.

Primer/Filler: Thickened Tyfo® S, WS, WP or TC thickened epoxy for protective seal coat, filling voids and primer where needed.

Finishes: Tyfo® A, Tyfo® U, Tyfo® HS for protection from ultraviolet and to provide long-term environmental durability. Alternate finishes must be approved by the owner.

Fire Resistant Finishes: Tyfo® RR, Tyfo® FC/F, Tyfo® 4HFL, Tyfo® AFP for any applicable fire resistant finish. Alternate finishes must be approved by the owner.

Field thickened epoxy matrix, which is compatible with composite system’s resin matrix, may be used to patch “bugholes” up to 1.5” in depth and to fill voids.

Epoxies other than the pre-qualified materials above can be evaluated prior to the tender closing; materials meeting the requirements will be allowed by written addendum.

.2 Approved alternate FRP manufacturer. The manufacturer shall provide specific information on physical, mechanical and chemical properties of fiber, epoxy resin and FRP composite.
2.2 CERTIFIED APPLICATORS:

.1 Installations of the Tyfo® Fibrwrap® Systems shall be performed by certified applicators only. Certified applicators shall have the minimum experience and written consent as recommended by the FRP manufacturer (See Sections 1.5.4 & 1.5.17 of this specification).

2. Installer must provide a five (5) year bonded warranty by an “A” VIII rated surety (as defined by A.M. Best Co.) and licensed and admitted to provide surety bonds in the State of Illinois for 10% of the contract amount.

2.3 OTHER MATERIALS:

.1 Contractor to provide compatible primer, filler and other materials recommended by the manufacturer as needed for the proper installation of the complete surface bonded FRP composite system.

3 APPLICATION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION:

Columns:

.1 The surface to receive the composite shall be free from fins, sharp edges and protrusions that will cause voids behind the installed casing or that, in the opinion of the Engineer, will damage the fibers. Existing uneven surfaces to receive composite shall be filled with the system epoxy filler or other material approved by the Engineer. Filling of large voids in surfaces to receive composite shall be paid as an extra to the contract work of installing the composite system (small pinholes or micro-bubbles in the concrete surface or resin do not require special detailing). The contact surfaces shall have no free moisture on them at the time of application. If moisture is present, use the manufacturer suggested wet prime epoxy, if available.

.2 Repair all damaged concrete, spalls, and irregular surfaces to create a flat, or slightly convex, surface. Fill surfaces with thickened epoxy to eliminate air surface voids greater than 0.5” diameter. Well-adhered paint and concrete do not require removal.

.3 Round off sharp and chamfered corners to a minimum radius of 0.75” by means of grinding or forming with the system’s thickened epoxy. Variations in the radius along the vertical edge shall not exceed 0.5” for each 12” of column height.

Beams/Slabs/Walls:

.4 Surfaces shall be prepared for bonding by means of abrasive blasting or grinding to remove existing laitance and expose aggregate [minimum ICRI CSP-2 concrete surface profile]. All contact surfaces shall then be cleaned by hand or compressed air. One prime coat of the manufacturer’s epoxy shall be applied and allowed to cure for a minimum of one hour. Prior to the application of the saturated composite fabric, fill any uneven
surfaces with the manufacturer's thickened epoxy. Provide anchorage as detailed on
construction drawings, if required.

.5 Round off sharp and chamfered corners (to be wrapped around) to a minimum radius of
0.75" by means of grinding or forming with the system's thickened epoxy. Variations in the
radius along the edge shall not exceed 0.5" for each 12" of length.

3.2 **INSTALLATION:**

.1 Preparation work for project: Visit site to ensure that all patch work is complete and cured.
Review project specifications in detail.

.2 Verify ambient and concrete temperatures. No work shall proceed if the temperature of the
concrete surface is less than 40°F or greater than 100°F or as specified on the epoxy
component labels. The ambient temperature and temperature of the components shall be
between 40°F and 100°F, unless provisions have been made to ensure components' temperature is maintained within this range or the range specified by the manufacturer.

.3 Prepare the epoxy matrix by combining components at a weight (or volume) ratio specified
by the manufacturer. The components of epoxy resin shall be mixed with a mechanical
mixer until uniformly mixed, typically 5 minutes at 400-600 rpm.

.4 Components that have exceeded their shelf life shall not be used.

.5 Saturation of the fabric shall be performed and monitored according to the manufacturer's
specified fiber-epoxy resin ratio. Fabric shall be completely saturated prior to application to
contact surface in order to ensure complete impregnation. Saturation shall be supervised
and checked by the certified installer. Both the epoxy resin and fabric shall be measured
accurately, combined, and applied uniformly at the rates shown on the approved working
drawings and per manufacturer's recommendations.

.6 All cutting of fabrics, mixing of epoxy and combination thereof shall take place in a
protected area away from critical structure functions and any electrical equipment.

.7 Prepare surfaces as required, including corner preparation.

.8 Remove dust and debris by hand or with compressed air as per specification.

.9 Clean up and protect area adjacent to element where FRP composite is being applied.

.10 Using a roller or trowel, apply one prime coat of epoxy resin to the substrate (2 mil min.).
Allow primer to become tacky to the touch.

.11 Fill any uneven surfaces or recesses with thickened epoxy.

.12 Apply saturated fabric to substrate surface by hand lay-up, using methods that produce a
uniform, constant tensile force that is distributed across the entire width of the fabric, and
ensure proper orientation of the fabric. Under certain application conditions, the system may be placed entirely by hand methods assuring a uniform, even final appearance. Gaps between composite bands may not exceed 0.5" width in the fabric’s transverse joint unless otherwise noted on project drawings. A lap length of at least 6" is required at all necessary overlaps in the primary fiber direction of the fabric.

.13 Apply subsequent layers, continuously or spliced, until designed number of layers is achieved, per project drawings.

.14 Using a roller or hand pressure, release or roll out entrapped air, and ensure that each individual layer is firmly embedded and adhered to the preceding layer or substrate.

.15 Detail all fabric edges, including termination points and edges, with thickened epoxy.

.16 Finish: All edges and seams must be feathered. Use system as directed by the manufacturer. Finish as specified between 24 and 72 hours after final application of epoxy. If after 72 hours the epoxy is cured, the surface must be roughened by hand sanding or brush blasting, prior to finishing.

.17 System may incorporate structural fasteners but limitations and detailing must be verified with composite system manufacturer.

3.3 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

.1 Field Inspection

.1 The contractor shall monitor the mixing of all epoxy components for proper ratio and adherence to manufacturer’s recommendations. Record batch numbers for fabric and epoxy used each day, and note locations of installation. Measure square footage of fabric and volume of epoxy used each day. Complete report and submit to Owner, engineer-of-record and FRP composite system manufacturer.

.2 A Certified Special Inspector shall periodically observe all aspects of preparation, mixing, and application. All FRP composite applied areas shall be inspected, in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications for voids, bubbles, and delaminations. All defective areas shall be repaired as specified in Section 3.4 "Required Remediation”.

.3 The contractor shall provide a report signed by a registered professional engineer certifying that the installation is acceptable, complete with the testing reports and photographs.

.2 In-situ Testing

ASTM_D7522/D7522M and/or ASTM D4541 – Adhesion Tests (if required by engineer-of-record)
.1 Direct tension adhesion testing of cored samples shall be conducted using the method described by ASTM D7522/D7522M and/or ASTM D4541. A minimum of three tests shall be performed for each day of production or for each 500 ft² (45m²) of FRP application, whichever is less. Pull-off tests shall be performed on a representative adjacent area to the area being strengthened whenever possible. Tests shall be performed on each type of substrate or for each surface preparation technique used.

.2 The prepared surface of the bonded FRP system shall be allowed to cure a minimum of 72 hours before execution of the direct tension pull-off test. The locations of the pull-off tests shall be representative and on flat surfaces. If no adjacent areas exist, the tests shall be conducted on areas of the FRP system subjected to relatively low stress during service. The minimum acceptable value for any single tension test is 175 psi. The average of the tests at each location shall not be less than 200 psi. Additional tests may be performed to qualify the work.

.3 Test locations shall be filled with thickened epoxy after the values have been recorded and verified by the special instructor and the test dollies have been removed.

.3 Laboratory Testing

Sampling

.1 Record lot number of fabric and epoxy resin used, and location of installation. Measure square footage of fabric and volume of epoxy used each day. Label each sample from each day’s production.

.2 A “sample batch” shall consist of two 12” by 12” samples of cured composite. A minimum of two “sample batches” shall be made daily. The two “sample batches” will be taken at appropriate times during the day as to ensure the maximum material deviance in the components of the FRP composite.

Preparation of Samples

.1 Prepare sample on a smooth, flat, level surface covered with polyethylene sheeting, or 16 mil plastic film, prime with epoxy resin. Then place one layer of saturated fabric and apply additional topping of epoxy. Cover with plastic film and squeegee out all bubbles.

.2 Samples shall be stored in a sample box and not moved for a minimum 48 hours after casting. The prepared, identified samples shall be given to a pre-approved and experienced testing laboratory. The laboratory shall then precondition samples for 48 hours at 140°F before testing.

5 ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 – Tension Tests

.1 Testing specimens shall be cut from samples and tested for ultimate tensile strength, tensile modulus and percentage elongation as per ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 in the longitudinal fiber direction.
.2 Test a minimum of 15% of all samples as per ICC AC178. If one coupon fails, specimens from the same 12" x 12" sample will be tested. If these specimens also fail, the other 12" x 12" sample from the same “sample batch” will be tested. In the extreme case that this sample also fails, the remaining “sample batch” for that day will be tested and appropriate remediation shall be taken to ensure integrity of the system at locations from the failed “sample batch”. In addition, 25% of the remaining samples shall be tested by the same criteria as per ICC AC178.

.3 Testing results shall be made available within 3 weeks of sample submission.

.6 Acceptance Criteria

.1 FRP design values must be lower than the calculated mean determined from the test results received from the ASTM D7565/D7565M and/or ASTM D3039 field test specimens. Acceptable minimum values for ultimate tensile strength, tensile modulus, and elongation shall not be below the submitted design values.

.2 Any values below the submitted design values are considered a failure and require remediation.

3.4 REQUIRED REMEDIATION:

.1 Small voids and bubbles [on the order of 3” diameter] shall be injected or back filled with epoxy.

.2 Voids and delaminations on the order of 6” in diameter or an area of 5” x 5” shall be reported to the engineer of record and remediation shall be submitted by the contractor for approval.

.3 In the event that laboratory testing determines a “sample batch” to possess insufficient material properties, remedial measures shall be taken. Any structural member where the installed FRP composite system has material properties determined to be below the minimum specified values, additional layers shall be installed until the composite thickness is increased by the same percentage as the deficiency of the material’s tensile modulus. Or any other remediation directed by the engineer.

3.5 MAKE GOOD:

.1 Make good at no cost to the Owner, any damage to the new or existing structures, property or services caused by the installation and testing of the FRP composite.

3.6 CLEAN UP:

.1 Remove all surplus material, equipment and debris from the site on completion of the work. Leave the site clean.
3.7 **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:**

1. The area of Fiber Reinforced Polymer on the structure will be measured for payment in square yards (square meters).

3.8 **BASIS OF PAYMENT:**

2. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for FIBER REINFORCED POLYMER.
Revise Note 1 of Article 406.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 1. The bituminous material used for prime coat shall be one of the types listed in the following table.

When emulsified asphalt is used, any dilution with water shall be performed by the emulsion producer. The emulsified asphalt shall be thoroughly agitated within 24 hours of application and show no separation of water and emulsion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Bituminous Material Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat on Brick, Concrete, or HMA Bases</td>
<td>SS-1, SS-1h, SS-1hP, SS-1vh, CSS-1, CSS-1h, CSS-1hP, HFE-90, RC-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat on Aggregate Bases</td>
<td>MC-30, PEP”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(i) Regenerative Air Vacuum Sweeper………………….1101.19”

Revise Article 406.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Prime Coat. The bituminous material shall be prepared according to Article 403.05 and applied according to Article 403.10. The use of RC-70 shall be limited to air temperatures less than 60 °F (15 °C).”

1. Brick, Concrete or HMA Bases. The base shall be cleaned of all dust, debris and any substance that will prevent the prime coat from adhering to the base. Cleaning shall be accomplished by sweeping to remove all large particles and air blasting to remove dust. As an alternate to air blasting, vacuum sweeping may be used to accomplish the dust removal. Vacuum sweeping shall be accomplished with a regenerative air vacuum sweeper. The base shall be free of standing water at the time of application. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface as specified in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Surface to be Primed</th>
<th>Residual Asphalt Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milled HMA, Aged Non-Milled HMA, Milled Concrete, Non-Milled Concrete &amp; Tined Concrete</td>
<td>0.05 (0.244)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog Coat between HMA Lifts, IL-4.75 &amp; Brick</td>
<td>0.025 (0.122)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bituminous material for the prime coat shall be placed one lane at a time. The primed lane shall remain closed until the prime coat is fully cured and does not pickup under traffic. When placing prime coat through an intersection where it
is not possible to keep the lane closed, the prime coat may be covered immediately following its application with fine aggregate mechanically spread at a uniform rate of 2 to 4 lb/sq yd (1 to 2 kg/sq m).

(2) Aggregate Bases. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface of 0.25 lb/sq ft ± 0.01 (1.21 kg/sq m ± 0.05).

The prime coat shall be permitted to cure until the penetration has been approved by the Engineer, but at no time shall the curing period be less than 24 hours for MC-30 or four hours for PEP. Pools of prime occurring in the depressions shall be broomed or squeegeed over the surrounding surface the same day the prime coat is applied.

The base shall be primed 1/2 width at a time. The prime coat on the second half/width shall not be applied until the prime coat on the first half/width has cured so that it will not pick up under traffic.

The residual asphalt binder rate will be verified a minimum of once per type of surface to be primed as specified herein for which at least 2,000 tons of HMA will be placed. The test will be according to the “Determination of Residual Asphalt in Prime and Tack Coat Materials” test procedure.

Prime coat shall be fully cured prior to placement of HMA to prevent pickup by haul trucks or paving equipment. If pickup occurs, paving shall cease in order to provide additional cure time.

Prime coat shall be placed no more than five days in advance of the placement of HMA. If after five days loss of prime coat is evident prior to covering with HMA, additional prime coat shall be placed as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.”

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of 406.13(b) to read:

“Water added to emulsified asphalt at the source as allowed in article 406.02 will not be included in the quantities measured for payment.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Aggregate for covering prime coat will not be measured for payment.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 406.14 and the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) or NON-TRACKING BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT).”

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:
“A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b).”

Revise Article 1032.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1032.02 Measurement. Asphalt binders, emulsified asphalts, rapid curing liquid asphalt, medium curing liquid asphalts, slow curing liquid asphalts, asphalt fillers, and road oils will be measured by weight.

A weight ticket for each truck load shall be furnished to the inspector. The truck shall be weighed at a location approved by the Engineer. The ticket shall show the weight of the empty truck (the truck being weighed each time before it is loaded), the weight of the loaded truck, and the net weight of the bituminous material.

When an emulsion or cutback is used for prime coat, the percentage of asphalt residue of the actual certified product shall be shown on the producer’s bill of lading or attached certificate of analysis. If the producer adds extra water to an emulsion at the request of the purchaser, the amount of water shall also be shown on the bill of lading.

Payment will not be made for bituminous materials in excess of 105 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer.”

Add the following to the table in article 1032.04 of the Standard Specifications:

| SS-1vh   | 160 - 180 | 70 – 80 |

Add the following to Article 1032.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Non Tracking Emulsified Asphalt SS-1vh:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for SS-1vh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saybolt Viscosity @ 25C,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Stability, 24hr.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residue by Evaporation,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve Test,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tests on Residue from Evaporation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Penetration @25°C, 100g., 5 sec., dmm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softening Point, °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solubility, %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orig. DSR @ 82°C, kPa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revise the last table of Article 1032.06 to read:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, CSS-1h, HFE-90, SS-1hP, CSS-1hP, SS-1vh</td>
<td>Prime or fog seal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP</td>
<td>Bituminous surface treatment prime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-2, HFE-90, HFE-150, HFE-300, CRSP, HFP, CRS-2, HFRS-2</td>
<td>Bituminous surface treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS-1h Latex Modified</td>
<td>Microsurfacing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add the following to Article 1101 of the Standard Specifications:

“1101.19 Regenerative Air Vacuum Sweeper. The regenerative air vacuum sweeper shall blast re-circulated, filtered air through a vacuum head having a minimum width of 6.0 feet at a minimum rate of 20,000 cubic feet per minute.”
REVISED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)

Effective: November 1, 2012
Revise: November 1, 2013

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES"

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material resulting from cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. RAP will be considered processed FRAP after completion of both crushing and screening to size. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS) is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”, by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 90 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve. RAS shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.

1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.

2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Additional processed RAP (FRAP) shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the sealed stockpile when test results for the working pile are complete and are found to meet tolerances specified herein for the original sealed FRAP stockpile. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. All stockpiles (including
unprocessed RAP and FRAP) shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Non-Quality, FRAP -#4 or Type 2 RAS”, etc…).

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be processed prior to testing and sized into fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the FRAP will be used in.

(2) Restricted FRAP (B quality) stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL). If approved by the Engineer, the aggregate from a maximum 3.0 inch single combined pass of surface/binder milling will be classified as B quality. All millings from this application will be processed into FRAP as described previously.

(3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed (FRAP) prior to testing. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(4) Conglomerate “D” Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases or Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as “Non-Quality”.

RAP or FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.
However, a RAS source may submit a written request to the Department for approval to blend mechanically a specified ratio of type 1 RAS with type 2 RAS. The source will not be permitted to change the ratio of the blend without the Department prior written approval. The Engineer’s written approval will be required, to mechanically blend RAS with any fine aggregate produced under the AGCS, up to an equal weight of RAS, to improve workability. The fine aggregate shall be “B Quality” or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The fine aggregate shall be one that is approved for use in the HMA mixture and accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during processing or after stockpiling. It shall also be sampled during HMA production.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material, washed extraction samples shall be run at a minimum frequency of one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) or once per week, whichever comes first.

(3) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample of FRAP, shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”. The Contractor shall also sample as incoming material at the HMA plant.
(1) During Stockpiling. Washed extraction and testing for unacceptable materials shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 1000 tons (900 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS shall be in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

(2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material at the HMA plant, washed extraction shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 250 tons (227 metric tons). A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). The incoming material test results shall meet the tolerances specified herein.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all test results from start of the initial stockpile sampled and tested at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the facility's QC Plan.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of FRAP Test Results. All test results shall be compiled to include asphalt binder content, gradation and, when applicable (for slag), $G_{mm}$. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual extraction test results run thereafter, shall be compared to the average used for the mix design, and will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>FRAP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm)</td>
<td>± 6 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>± 5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 30 (600 µm)</td>
<td>± 5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 µm)</td>
<td>± 2.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Binder</td>
<td>± 0.3 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$G_{mm}$</td>
<td>± 0.03 1/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, “Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity”.

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the FRAP stockpile shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the FRAP representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

The Contractor shall maintain a representative moving average of five tests to be used for Hot-Mix Asphalt production.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, “Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)” or Illinois Modified AASHTO T-164-11, Test Method A.

(b) Evaluation of RAS Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual test results run thereafter, when compared to the average used for the mix design, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>RAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 16 (1.18 mm)</td>
<td>± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 30 (600 µm)</td>
<td>± 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 µm)</td>
<td>± 2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Binder Content</td>
<td>± 2.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the RAS shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the RAS representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

(c) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer may witness the sampling and splitting conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing a minimum of once a month.

The overall testing frequency will be performed over the entire range of Contractor samples for asphalt binder content and gradation. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.
The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies.

Differences between the Contractor’s and the Engineer’s split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Parameter</th>
<th>Acceptable Limits of Precision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% Passing:”/” FRAP</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 / 2 in.</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8</td>
<td>3.0% 4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 30</td>
<td>2.0% 3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200</td>
<td>2.2% 2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Binder Content</td>
<td>0.3% 1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$G_{mn}$</td>
<td>0.030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/ Based on washed extraction.

In the event comparisons are outside the above acceptable limits of precision, the Engineer will immediately investigate.

(d) Acceptance by the Engineer. Acceptable of the material will be based on the validation of the Contractor’s quality control by the assurance process.

**1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP and FRAP.**

(a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate “D” quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

(1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.

(2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.

(3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
(b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Fractionated RAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications. The fine aggregate portion of the fractionated RAP shall not be used in any HMA mixtures that require a minimum of “B” quality aggregate or better, until the coarse aggregate fraction has been determined to be acceptable thru a MicroDeval Testing.

1031.06 Use of FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor’s option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) FRAP. The use of FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(1) Coarse Aggregate Size (after extraction). The coarse aggregate in all FRAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

(2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. FRAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) mixtures regardless of lift or mix type.

(3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall have coarse aggregate that is Class B quality or better. FRAP shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations unless produced/screened to minus 3/8 inch.

(4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

(5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, Restricted FRAP, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
(b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

(c) FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.

When FRAP, RAS or FRAP in conjunction with RAS is used, the percent of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max Asphalt Binder Replacement for FRAP with RAS Combination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMA Mixtures 1/ 2/ 4/</th>
<th>Maximum % ABR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ndesign</td>
<td>Binder/Leveling Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30L</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm N-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMA N-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/ For HMA “All Other” (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the percent asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed 50% of the total asphalt binder in the mixture.

2/ When the binder replacement exceeds 15 percent for all mixes, except for SMA and IL-4.75, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent binder replacement using a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 will be reduced to a PG58-28). When constructing full depth HMA and the ABR is less than 15 percent, the required virgin asphalt binder grade shall be PG64-28.

3/ When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 is 15 percent or less, the required virgin asphalt binder shall be SBS PG76-22 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80. When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 exceeds 15%, the virgin asphalt binder grade shall be SBS PG70-28 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

4/ When FRAP or RAS is used alone, the maximum percent asphalt binder replacement designated on the table shall be reduced by 10%.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor’s option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.
(a) FRAP and/or RAS. FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles are tested and found to be within tolerance, as defined under “Evaluation of Tests” herein, and meet all requirements herein, the additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original design at the percent previously verified.

(b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAS and FRAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If during mix production, corrective actions fail to maintain FRAP, RAS or QC/QA test results within control tolerances or the requirements listed herein the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing FRAP or RAS and conduct an investigation that may require a new mix design.

(a) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

(b) HMA Plant Requirements. HMA plants utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
d. Accumulated dry weight of RAS and FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

h. Aggregate RAS and FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAS and FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

i. When producing mixtures with FRAP and/or RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

j. Accumulated mixture tonnage.

k. Dust Removed (accumulated to the nearest 0.1 ton)

(2) Batch Plants.

a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).

d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

f. RAS and FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP or FRAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.
(a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except “Non-Quality” and “FRAP”. The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications”

(b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded, FRAP, or single sized will not be accepted for use as Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.”
WEEP HOLE DRAINS FOR ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS, RETAINING WALLS AND CULVERTS
Effective: April 19, 2012
Revised: October 22, 2013

Delete the last paragraphs of Articles 205.05 and 502.10 and replace with the following.

“If a geocomposite wall drain according to Section 591 is not specified, a prefabricated geocomposite strip drain according to Section 1040.07 shall be placed at the back of each drain hole. The strip drain shall be 24 inches (600 mm) wide and 48 inches (1.220 m) tall. The strip drain shall be centered over the drain hole with the bottom located 12 inches (300 mm) below the bottom of the drain hole. All form boards or other obstructions shall be removed from the drain holes before placing any geocomposite strip drain.”

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 503.11 to read as follows.

“Drain holes shall be covered to prevent the leakage of backfill material according to Article 502.10.”

Revise the title of Article 1040.07 to Geocomposite Wall Drains and Strip Drains.
**COUNTY OF COOK**  
**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**  
**PROPOSAL**

For a County Highway Improvement in the County of Cook, State of Illinois,  

*known as* **GROUP 3-2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improvements</th>
<th>Township</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway (I-80)</td>
<td>Rich</td>
<td>W37</td>
<td>14-W3706-03-BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Number: 016-0718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek (South of 183rd Street)</td>
<td>Bloom</td>
<td>W59</td>
<td>14-W5906-04-BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Number: 016-3041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek (South of 167th Street)</td>
<td>Bremen</td>
<td>W39</td>
<td>14-W3908-01-BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Number: 016-3270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts Road over Stony Creek (South of 107th Street)</td>
<td>Palos</td>
<td>W32</td>
<td>14-W3216-04-BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Number: 016-3021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek (East of Meacham Road)</td>
<td>Palatine</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>13-25158-90-BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Number: 016-4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT**

The proposed improvement is part of the public highway system in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, located by section and route before mentioned, and is indicated on the map showing the County Highway System on file in the office of the County Clerk and also in the office of the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, Springfield, Illinois.

The proposed improvement to the Ridgeland Avenue Bridge over the Moline Expressway is located approximately 0.4 miles south of 183rd St., in Rich Township, on the West line of Section 5, T35N;R13E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Cottage Grove Avenue Bridge over the North Creek is located approximately 260 feet south of 183rd St., in Bloom Township, on the northwest quadrant of Section 2, T35N;R14E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Central Avenue Culvert over the Midlothian Creek is located approximately 0.2 miles south of 167th St., in Bremen Township, on the West line of Section 28, T36N;R13E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Roberts Road Bridge over the Stony Creek is located approximately 0.2 miles south of 107th St., in Palos Township, on the West line of Section 13, T37N;R12E of the Third Principal Meridian.

The proposed improvement to the Briarwood Lane Culvert over the Salt Creek is located approximately 0.5 miles East of Meacham Road, in Palatine Township, on the southwest quadrant of Section 35, T42N;R10E of the Third Principal Meridian.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)
DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT

This is a Quality Control/Quality Assurance Project.

The proposed improvement of the Ridgeland Avenue Bridge over the Moline Expressway includes the removal and replacement of existing expansion joints, removal and replacement of hot-mix asphalt, approach span/slab repair, epoxy crack injection, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement of the Cottage Grove Avenue Bridge over the North Creek includes the removal and replacement of existing expansion joint, deck slab repair, approach slab repair, structural repair of concrete, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement of the Central Avenue Culvert over the Midlothian Creek includes the removal and replacement of the east wing wall stems and the addition of a one foot toe at the east side footings, structural repair of concrete, geo-composite wall drain placement, steel plate beam guardrail removal and replacement, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement to the Roberts Road Bridge over the Stony Creek includes the removal and replacement of the existing expansion joint, approach slab repair, concrete curb removal and replacement, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.

The proposed improvement to the Brianwood Lane Culvert over the Salt Creek includes the placement of fiber reinforced polymers to the deck soffit and structural repair of concrete to wing walls, collateral and auxiliary work as needed to complete the project.
## ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND EXECUTION DOCUMENTS

### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Instructions for Completion of Economic Disclosure Statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Insert IDOT Certificate of Eligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Insert IDOT Affidavit of Availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>MBE/WBE Forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utilization Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petition for Reduction/Waiver of MBE/WBE Participation Goals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Contractor Current Certifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Required Disclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lobby, Local Business Preference, Child Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enforcement Ordinance, Real Estate Ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Affidavit of Child Support Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disclosure of Ownership Interest Statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Ethics Disclosure Forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction Letter of Explanation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gift Disclosure Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Familial Relationship Disclosure Provision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Familial Relationship Disclosure Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Labor Standards &amp; Prevailing Wage Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contractor’s Certification Concerning Labor Standards &amp; Prevailing Wage Requirements Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subcontractor’s Certification Concerning Labor Standards &amp; Prevailing Wage Requirements Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>Execution Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sole Proprietor Signature Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partnership and/or Joint Venture Signature Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporation Signature Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cook County Signature Page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Economic Disclosure Statement  December 26, 2013
INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND EXECUTION DOCUMENT

This Economic Disclosure Statement and Execution Document ("EDS") is to be completed and executed by every Bidder on a County contract, every party responding to a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications ("Proposer"), and others as required by the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer. If the Undersigned is awarded a contract pursuant to the procurement process for which this EDS was submitted (the "Contract"), this Economic Disclosure Statement and Execution Document shall stand as the Undersigned’s execution of the Contract.

Definitions. Capitalized terms used in this EDS and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Request for Proposals, and Request for Qualifications, or other documents, as applicable.

"Affiliated Entity" means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Bidder, is controlled by the Bidder, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; and organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the County under the standards set forth in the Certifications included in this EDS, using substantially the same management, ownership or principals as the ineligible entity.

"Bidder," "Proposer," "Undersigned," or "Applicant," is the person or entity executing this EDS. Upon award and execution of a Contract by the County, the Bidder, Proposer, Undersigned or Applicant, as the case may be, shall become the Contractor or Contracting Party.

"Proposal," for purposes of this EDS, is the Undersigned’s complete response to an RFP/RFQ, or if no RFQ/RFP was issued by the County, the “Proposal” is such other bid, quote or offer submitted by the Undersigned, and in any event a “Bid” includes this EDS.

"Code" means the Code of Ordinances, Cook County, Illinois available through the Cook County Clerk’s Office website (http://www.cookctyclerk.com/sub/ordinances.asp). This page can also be accessed by going to www.cookctyclerk.com, clicking on the tab labeled “County Board Proceedings,” and then clicking on the link to “Cook County Ordinances.”

"Contractor" or “Contracting Party” means the Bidder, Proposer or Applicant with whom the County has entered into a Contract.

"EDS” means this complete Economic Disclosure Statement and Execution Document, including all sections listed in the Index and any attachments.

"Lobby" or “lobbying” means to, for compensation, attempt to influence a County official or county employee with respect to any County matter.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who lobbies.

"Prohibited Acts" means any of the actions or occurrences which form the basis for disqualification under the Code, or under the Certifications hereinafter set forth.

Sections 1 through 3: MBE/WBE Documentation.- (1 original set of documents) Sections 1 and 2 must be completed in order to satisfy the requirements of the County’s Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Program established in Division 8 of the Cook County’s Ordinance under the Procurement Code, as set forth in the Contract Documents, if applicable. If the Undersigned believes a waiver is appropriate and necessary, Section 3, the Petition for Waiver of MBE/WBE Participation must be completed.
Section 4: Certifications. - (1 original set of documents. If originals cannot be provided, a copy is acceptable) Section 4 sets forth certifications that are required for contracting parties under the Code. Execution of this EDS constitutes a warranty that all the statements and certifications contained, and all the facts stated, in the Certifications are true, correct and complete as of the date of execution.

Note: Cook County only accepts current certifications from Cook County and the City of Chicago.

Section 5: Economic and Other Disclosures Statement. - (1 original set of documents) Section 5 is the County’s required Economic and Other Disclosures Statement form. Execution of this EDS constitutes a warranty that all the information provided in the EDS is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution, and binds the Undersigned to the warranties, representations, agreements and acknowledgements contained therein.

Sections 6: Execution Forms. Refer to section “Definition of Terms/Information for Bidders” for instructions of number of originals and number of copies needed when submitting a bid document.

Required Updates. The information provided in this EDS will be kept current. In the event of any change in any information provided, including but not limited to any change which would render inaccurate or incomplete any certification or statement made in this EDS, the Undersigned will supplement this EDS up to the time the County takes action, by filing an amended EDS or such other documentation as is requested.

Additional Information. The County’s Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking County contracts, work, business, or transactions. For further information please contact the Director of Ethics at (312) 603-4304 (69 W. Washington St. Suite 3040, Chicago, IL 60602) or visit our web-site at www.cookcountygov.com and go to the Ethics Department link. The Bidder must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.
Insert

IDOT Certificate of Eligibility
Insert

IDOT Affidavit of Availability
MBE/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN (SECTION 1)

BIDDER/PROPOSER HEREBY STATES that all MBE/WBE firms included in this Plan are certified MBEs/WBEs by at least one of the entities listed in the General Conditions.

I. BIDDER/PROPOSER MBE/WBE STATUS: (check the appropriate line)

_____ Bidder/Proposer is a certified MBE or WBE firm. (If so, attach copy of appropriate Letter of Certification)

_____ Bidder/Proposer is a Joint Venture and one or more Joint Venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs. (If so, attach copies of Letter(s) of Certification, a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role of the MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the Joint Venture and a completed Joint Venture Affidavit – available from the Office of Contract Compliance)

_____ Bidder/Proposer is not a certified MBE or WBE firm, nor a Joint Venture with MBE/WBE partners, but will utilize MBE and WBE firms either directly or indirectly in the performance of the Contract. (If so, complete Sections II and III).

II. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

Where goals have not been achieved through direct participation, Bidder/Proposer shall include documentation outlining efforts to achieve Direct Participation at the time of Bid/Proposal submission. Indirect Participation will only be considered after all efforts to achieve Direct Participation have been exhausted. Only after written documentation of Good Faith Efforts is received will Indirect Participation be considered.

MBEs/WBEs that will perform as subcontractors/suppliers/consultants include the following:

MBE/WBE Firm: ________________________________________________________________
Address: ___________________________________________________________________
E-mail: ___________________________________________________________________
Contact Person: ___________________________ Phone: ___________________________
Dollar Amount Participation: $ ___________________________
Percent Amount of Participation: ___________________________ %
*Letter of Intent attached? Yes __________ No __________
*Letter of Certification attached? Yes __________ No __________

MBE/WBE Firm: ________________________________________________________________
Address: ___________________________________________________________________
E-mail: ___________________________________________________________________
Contact Person: ___________________________ Phone: ___________________________
Dollar Amount Participation: $ ___________________________
Percent Amount of Participation: ___________________________ %
*Letter of Intent attached? Yes __________ No __________
*Letter of Certification attached? Yes __________ No __________

*Additionally, all Letters of Intent, Letters of Certification and documentation of Good Faith Efforts must be current.
LETTER OF INTENT (SECTION 2)

M/WBE Firm: ____________________________  Contract #: ____________________________

Address: ______________________________  City/State/ Zip: __________________________

Contact Person: ________________________  Phone: ______________  Fax: ______________

Certification Expiration Date: ________________  Race/Gender: ________________________

Email: __________________________________

Participation: [ ] Direct  [ ] Indirect

Will the M/WBE firm be subcontracting any of the performance of this contract to another firm?

[ ] No  [ ] Yes – Please attach explanation.  Proposed Subcontractor: ____________________________

The undersigned M/WBE is prepared to provide the following Commodities/Services for the above named Project/ Contract:

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

Indicate the Dollar Amount, or Percentage, and the Terms of Payment for the above-described Commodities/ Services:

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

(If more space is needed to fully describe M/WBE Firm’s proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, attach additional sheets)

THE UNDERSIGNED PARTIES AGREE that this Letter of Intent will become a binding Subcontract Agreement conditioned upon the Bidder/Proposer’s receipt of a signed contract from the County of Cook. The Undersigned Parties do also certify that they did not affix their signatures to this document until all areas under Description of Service/ Supply and Fee/Cost were completed.

Signature (M/WBE)                                Signature (Prime Bidder/Proposer)

Print Name                                              Print Name

Firm Name                                               Firm Name

Date                                                   Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this ___ day of _______ 20______  Subscribed and sworn before me this ___ day of _______ 20______

Notary Public________________________________________  Notary Public________________________________________

SEAL                                                   SEAL

Economic Disclosure Statement  December 26, 2013
PETITION FOR WAIVER OF MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION (SECTION 3)

A. BIDDER/PROPOSER HEREBY REQUESTS:

- [ ] FULL MBE WAIVER
- [ ] FULL WBE WAIVER
- [ ] REDUCTION (PARTIAL MBE and/or WBE PARTICIPATION)

_____ % of Reduction for MBE Participation
_____ % of Reduction for WBE Participation

B. REASON FOR FULL/REDUCTION WAIVER REQUEST
Bidder/Proposer shall check each item applicable to its reason for a waiver request. Additionally, supporting documentation shall be submitted with this request. If such supporting documentation cannot be submitted with bid/proposal/quotatio, such documentation shall be submitted directly to the Office of Contract Compliance no later than three (3) days from the date of submission date.

- [ ] (1) Lack of sufficient qualified MBEs and/or WBEs capable of providing the goods or services required by the contract. (Please explain)
- [ ] (2) The specifications and necessary requirements for performing the contract make it impossible or economically infeasible to divide the contract to enable the contractor to utilize MBEs and/or WBEs in accordance with the applicable participation. (Please explain)
- [ ] (3) Price(s) quoted by potential MBEs and/or WBEs are above competitive levels and increase cost of doing business and would make acceptance of such MBE and/or WBE bid economically impracticable, taking into consideration the percentage of total contract price represented by such MBE and/or WBE bid. (Please explain)
- [ ] (4) There are other relevant factors making it impossible or economically infeasible to utilize MBE and/or WBE firms. (Please explain)

C. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS TO OBTAIN MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION

- [ ] (1) Made timely written solicitation to identified MBEs and WBEs for utilization of goods and/or services; and provided MBEs and WBEs with a timely opportunity to review and obtain relevant specifications, terms and conditions of the proposal to enable MBEs and WBEs to prepare an informed response to solicitation. (Please attach)
- [ ] (2) Followed up initial solicitation of MBEs and WBEs to determine if firms are interested in doing business. (Please attach)
- [ ] (3) Advertised in a timely manner in one or more daily newspapers and/or trade publication for MBEs and WBEs for supply of goods and services. (Please attach)
- [ ] (4) Used the services and assistance of the Office of Contract Compliance staff. (Please explain)
- [ ] (5) Engaged MBEs & WBEs for indirect participation. (Please explain)

D. OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION
Attach any other documentation relative to Good Faith Efforts in complying with MBE/WBE participation.
The following certifications are made pursuant to state law and the code. The undersigned is cautioned to carefully read these certifications prior to signing the signature page. Signing the signature page shall constitute a warranty by the undersigned that all the statements, certifications and information set forth within these certifications are true, complete and correct as of the date the signature page is signed. The undersigned is notified that if the county learns that any of the following certifications were falsely made, that any contract entered into with the undersigned shall be subject to termination.

A. PERSONS AND ENTITIES SUBJECT TO DISQUALIFICATION

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or sub-contract, for a period of five (5) years from the date of conviction or entry of a plea or admission of guilt, civil or criminal, if that person or business entity:

1) Has been convicted of an act committed, within the State of Illinois, of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of a unit of state, federal or local government or school district in the State of Illinois in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

2) Has been convicted by federal, state or local government of an act of bid-rigging or attempting to rig bids as defined in the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and Clayton Act. Act. 15 U.S.C. Section 1 et seq.;

3) Has been convicted of bid-rigging or attempting to rig bids under the laws of federal, state or local government;

4) Has been convicted of an act committed, within the State, of price-fixing or attempting to fix prices as defined by the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and the Clayton Act. 15 U.S.C. Section 1, et seq.;

5) Has been convicted of price-fixing or attempting to fix prices under the laws the State;

6) Has been convicted of defrauding or attempting to defraud any unit of state or local government or school district within the State of Illinois;

7) Has made an admission of guilt of such conduct as set forth in subsections (1) through (6) above which admission is a matter of record, whether or not such person or business entity was subject to prosecution for the offense or offenses admitted to; or

8) Has entered a plea of nolo contendere to charge of bribery, price-fixing, bid-rigging, or fraud, as set forth in sub-paragraphs (1) through (6) above.

In the case of bribery or attempting to bribe, a business entity may not be awarded a contract if an official, agent or employee of such business entity committed the Prohibited Act on behalf of the business entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an officer, director or other responsible official of the business entity, and such Prohibited Act occurred within three years prior to the award of the contract. In addition, a business entity shall be disqualified if an owner, partner or shareholder controlling, directly or indirectly, 20% or more of the business entity or an officer of the business entity has performed any Prohibited Act within five years prior to the award of the Contract.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT: The Undersigned has read the provisions of Section A, Persons and Entities Subject to Disqualification, that the Undersigned has not committed any Prohibited Act set forth in Section A, and that award of the Contract to the Undersigned would not violate the provisions of such Section or of the Code.

B. BID-RIGGING OR BID ROTATING

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT: In accordance with 720 ILCS 5/33 E-11, neither the Undersigned nor any Affiliated Entity is barred from award of this Contract as a result of a conviction for the violation of State laws prohibiting bid-rigging or bid rotating.
C. **DRUG FREE WORKPLACE ACT**

**THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT:** The Undersigned will provide a drug free workplace, as required by Public Act 86-1459 (30 ILCS 580/2-11).

D. **DELIQUENCY IN PAYMENT OF TAXES**

**THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT:** The Undersigned is not an owner or a party responsible for the payment of any tax or fee administered by Cook County, by a local municipality, or by the Illinois Department of Revenue, which such tax or fee is delinquent, such as bar award of a contract or subcontract pursuant to the Code, Chapter 34, Section 34-129.

E. **HUMAN RIGHTS ORDINANCE**

No person who is a party to a contract with Cook County ("County") shall engage in unlawful discrimination or sexual harassment against any individual in the terms or conditions of employment, credit, public accommodations, housing, or provision of County facilities, services or programs (Code Chapter 42, Section 42-30 et seq).

F. **ILLINOIS HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

**THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT:** It is in compliance with the the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-105), and agrees to abide by the requirements of the Act as part of its contractual obligations.

G. **MACBRIE PRINCIPLES, CODE CHAPTER 34, SECTION 34-132**

If the primary contractor currently conducts business operations in Northern Ireland, or will conduct business during the projected duration of a County contract, the primary contractor shall make all reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct any such business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390.

H. **LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE PREFERENCE (COOK COUNTY CODE, CHAPTER 34, SECTION 34-127;**

The Code requires that a living wage must be paid to individuals employed by a Contractor which has a County Contract and by all subcontractors of such Contractor under a County Contract, throughout the duration of such County Contract. The amount of such living wage is determined from time to time by, and is available from, the Chief Financial Officer of the County.

For purposes of this EDS Section 4, H, "Contract" means any written agreement whereby the County is committed to or does expend funds in connection with the agreement or subcontract thereof. The term "Contract" as used in this EDS, Section 4, I, specifically excludes contracts with the following:

1) Not-For Profit Organizations (defined as a corporation having tax exempt status under Section 501(C)(3) of the United State Internal Revenue Code and recognized under the Illinois State not-for - profit law);

2) Community Development Block Grants;

3) President's Office of Employment Training;

4) Sheriff's Work Alternative Program; and

5) Department of Correction inmates.
REQUIRED DISCLOSURES
(SECTION 5)

1. DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYIST CONTACTS

List all persons or entities that have made lobbying contacts on your behalf with respect to this contract:

Name | Address
--- | ---

2. LOCAL BUSINESS PREFERENCE DISCLOSURE; CODE, CHAPTER 34, SECTION 34-151(p);

"Local Business" shall mean a person authorized to transact business in this State and having a bona fide establishment for transacting business located within Cook County at which it was actually transacting business on the date when any competitive solicitation for a public contract is first advertised or announced and further which employs the majority of its regular, full time work force within Cook County, including a foreign corporation duly authorized to transact business in this State and which has a bona fide establishment for transacting business located within Cook County at which it was actually transacting business on the date when any competitive solicitation for a public contract is first advertised or announced and further which employs the majority of its regular, full time work force within Cook County.

a) Is Bidder a "Local Business" as defined above?
   Yes: __________________  No: __________________

b) If yes, list business addresses (es) within Cook County:

   __________________________________________________________________________

   __________________________________________________________________________

   __________________________________________________________________________

c) Does Bidder employ the majority of its regular full-time workforce within Cook County?
   Yes: __________________  No: __________________

3. THE CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT ORDINANCE (PREFERENCE (CODE, CHAPTER 34, SECTION 34-366)

Every Applicant for a County Privilege shall be in full compliance with any child support order before such Applicant is entitled to receive or renew a County Privilege. When delinquent child support exists, the County shall not issue or renew any County Privilege, and may revoke any County Privilege. All Applicants are required to review the Cook County Affidavit of Child Support Obligations attached to this EDS and complete the following, based upon the definitions and other information included in such Affidavit:

Applicant has no “Substantial Owner.”

OR

The Cook County Affidavit of Child Support Obligations has been completed by all “Substantial Owners” and is attached to this EDS.
4. REAL ESTATE OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURES.

The Undersigned must indicate by checking the appropriate provision below and providing all required information that either:

a) _____ The following is a complete list of all real estate owned by the Undersigned in Cook County:

   PERMANENT INDEX NUMBER(S): ________________________________

   ________________________________

   (ATTACH SHEET IF NECESSARY TO LIST ADDITIONAL INDEX NUMBERS)

OR:

b) _____ The Undersigned owns no real estate in Cook County.

5. EXCEPTIONS TO CERTIFICATIONS OR DISCLOSURES.

If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the Certifications or any other statements contained in this EDS and not explained elsewhere in this EDS, the Undersigned must explain below:

____________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________

If the letters, “NA”, the word “None” or “No Response” appears above, or if the space is left blank, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to all Certifications and other statements contained in this EDS.
Effective July 1, 1998, every applicant for a County Privilege shall be in full compliance with any Child Support Order before such applicant is entitled to receive a County Privilege. When Delinquent Child Support Exists, the County shall not issue or renew any County Privilege, and may revoke any County Privilege.

"Applicant" means any person or business entity, including all Substantial Owners, seeking issuance of a County Privilege or renewal of an existing County Privilege from the County. This term shall not include any political subdivision of the federal or state government, including units of local government, and not-for-profit organizations.

"County Privilege" means any business license, including but not limited to liquor dealers' licenses, packaged goods licenses, tavern licenses, restaurant licenses, and gun licenses; real property license or lease; permit, including but not limited to building permits, zoning permits or approvals; environmental certificate; County HOME Loan, and contracts exceeding the value of $10,000.00.

"Substantial Owner" means any person or persons who own or hold a twenty-five percent (25%) or more percentage of interest in any business entity seeking a County Privilege, including those shareholders, general or limited partners, beneficiaries and principals; except where a business entity is an individual or sole proprietorship, Substantial Owner means that individual or sole proprietor.

All Applicants/Substantial Owners are required to complete this affidavit and comply with the Child Support Enforcement Ordinance before any privilege is granted. Signature of this form constitutes a certification the information provided below is correct and complete, and that the individual(s) signing this form has/have personal knowledge of such information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Privilege Information:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County Privilege:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Department:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant Information:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS# (Last Four Digits):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Phone: (____) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver's License No:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child Support Obligation Information:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Undersigned applicant, being duly sworn on oath or affirmation hereby states that to the best of my knowledge (place an “X” next to “A”, “B”, “C”, or “D”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. The Applicant has no judicially or administratively ordered child support obligations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. The Applicant has an outstanding judicially or administratively ordered obligation, but is paying in accordance with the terms of the order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. The Applicant is delinquent in paying judicially or administratively ordered child support obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. The Applicant is not a substantial owner as defined above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Undersigned applicant understands that failure to disclose any judicially or administratively ordered child support debt owed will be grounds for revoking the privilege.

| Signature:               |
| Date:                   |

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ______ day of _________________________, 20________

X __________________________ (Notary) ________________________________ (Seal)
The Cook County Code of Ordinances (§2-610 et seq.) requires that any Applicant for any County Action must disclose information concerning ownership interests in the Applicant. This Disclosure of Ownership Interest Statement must be completed with all information current as of the date this Statement is signed. Furthermore, this Statement must be kept current, by filing an amended Statement, until such time as the County Board or County Agency shall take action on the application. The information contained in this Statement will be maintained in a database and made available for public viewing.

If you are asked to list names, but there are no applicable names to list, you must state NONE. An incomplete Statement will be returned and any action regarding this contract will be delayed. A failure to fully comply with the ordinance may result in the action taken by the County Board or County Agency being voided.

"Applicant" means any Entity or person making an application to the County for any County Action.

"County Action" means any action by a County Agency, a County Department, or the County Board regarding an ordinance or ordinance amendment, a County Board approval, or other County agency approval, with respect to contracts, leases, or sale or purchase of real estate.

"Entity" or "Legal Entity" means a sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, estate, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, trustee of a land trust, other commercial or legal entity or any beneficiary or beneficiaries thereof.

This Disclosure of Ownership Interest Statement must be submitted by:

1. An Applicant for County Action and
2. An individual or Legal Entity that holds stock or a beneficial interest in the Applicant and is listed on the Applicant’s Statement (a “Holder”) must file a Statement and complete #1 only under Ownership Interest Declaration.

Please print or type responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify each portion of the form to which each additional page refers.

This Statement is being made by the [ ] Applicant or [ ] Stock/Beneficial Interest Holder

This Statement is an: [ ] Original Statement or [ ] Amended Statement

Identifying Information:

Name_____________________________ D/B/A:_________________________ EIN NO.:_____________________

Street Address:______________________________________________________________

City:___________________________ State:_________________________ Zip Code:____________________

Phone No.:____________________________

Form of Legal Entity:

[ ] Sole Proprietor [ ] Partnership [ ] Corporation [ ] Trustee of Land Trust

[ ] Business Trust [ ] Estate [ ] Association [ ] Joint Venture

[ ] Other (describe) _______________________________
Ownership Interest Declaration:

1. List the name(s), address, and percent ownership of each individual and each Entity having a legal or beneficial interest (including ownership) of more than five percent (5%) in the Applicant/Holder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Percentage Interest in Applicant/Holder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If the interest of any individual or any Entity listed in (1) above is held as an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, list the name and address of the principal on whose behalf the interest is held.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Agent/Nominee</th>
<th>Name of Principal</th>
<th>Principal's Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Is the Applicant constructively controlled by another person or Legal Entity? [ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, state the name, address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or legal entity, and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Percentage of Beneficial Interest</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Declaration (check the applicable box):

[ ] I state under oath that the Applicant has withheld no disclosure as to ownership interest in the Applicant nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks County Board or other County Agency action.

[ ] I state under oath that the Holder has withheld no disclosure as to ownership interest nor reserved any information required to be disclosed.

Name of Authorized Applicant/Holder Representative (please print or type) Title

Signature Date

E-mail address Phone Number

Subscribed to and sworn before me My commission expires:
this ______ day of ______, 20__.

X__________________________ ____________________________
Notary Public Signature Notary Seal
FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE PROVISION:

Section 2-582 of the Cook County Ethics Ordinance requires any person or persons doing business with Cook County, upon execution of a contract with Cook County, to disclose to the Cook County Board of Ethics the existence of familial relationships they may have with all persons holding elective office in the State of Illinois, the County of Cook, or in any municipality within the County of Cook.

The required disclosure shall be filed by January 1 of each calendar year and again with each bid/proposal/quotation to do business with Cook County. Any person filing a late disclosure statement after January 31 shall be assessed a late filing fee of $100.00 per day that the disclosure is late. Any person found guilty of violating any provision of this section or knowingly filing a false, misleading, or incomplete disclosure to the Cook County Board of Ethics shall be prohibited, for a period of three (3) years, from engaging, directly or indirectly, in any business with Cook County. Note: Please see Chapter 2 Administration, Article VII Ethics, Section 2-582 of the Cook County Code to view the full provisions of this section.

If you have questions concerning this disclosure requirement, please call the Cook County Board of Ethics at (312) 603-4304. Note: A current list of contractors doing business with Cook County is available via the Cook County Board of Ethics’ website at: http://www.cookcountygov.com/taxonomy/ethics/Listings/cc_ethics_VendorList_.pdf

DEFINITIONS:

“Calendar year” means January 1 to December 31 of each year.

“Doing business” for this Ordinance provision means any one or any combination of leases, contracts, or purchases to or with Cook County or any Cook County agency in excess of $25,000 in any calendar year.

“Familial relationship” means a person who is related to an official or employee as spouse or any of the following, whether by blood, marriage or adoption:

- Parent
- Child
- Brother
- Sister
- Aunt
- Uncle
- Niece
- Nephew
- Grandparent
- Grandchild
- Father-in-law
- Mother-in-law
- Son-in-law
- Daughter-in-law
- Brother-in-law
- Sister-in-law
- Stepfather
- Stepmother
- Stepson
- Stepdaughter
- Stepbrother
- Stepsister
- Half-brother
- Half-sister

“Person” means any individual, entity, corporation, partnership, firm, association, union, trust, estate, as well as any parent or subsidiary of any of the foregoing, and whether or not operated for profit.
SWORN FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

Pursuant to Section 2-582 of the Cook County Ethics Ordinance, any person doing business with Cook County must disclose, to the Cook County Board of Ethics, the existence of familial relationships to any person holding elective office in the State of Illinois, Cook County, or in any municipality within Cook County. Please print your responses.

Name of Owner/Employee: ___________________________ Title: ___________________________

Business Entity Name: ___________________________ Phone: ___________________________

Business Entity Address: ___________________________

The following familial relationship exists between the owner or any employee of the business entity contracted to do business with Cook County and any person holding elective office in the State of Illinois, Cook County, or in any municipality within Cook County.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner/Employee Name</th>
<th>Related to</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If more space is needed, attach an additional sheet following the above format.

There is no familial relationship that exists between the owner or any employee of the business entity contracted to do business with Cook County and any person holding elective office in the State of Illinois, Cook County, or in any municipality within Cook County.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided above is true and complete.

Owner/Employee’s Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________________

Subscribe and sworn before me this ___________ Day of ___________________________, 20___

a Notary Public in and for ________________ County

__________________________________________

(Signature)

NOTARY PUBLIC ___________________________ My Commission expires ___________________________

SEAL

Completed forms must be filed with the bid.
1. If awarded the contract with the County of Cook for the construction of the above identified project, the undersigned agrees that:
   (a) The Labor Standards provisions of the Contract for Construction are included in the aforesaid contract.
   (b) Correction of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions, including infractions by any of his Subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is his responsibility.

2. He certifies that:
   (b) Neither he nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29CFR Part 5) or pursuant to the Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended [40 U.S.C. 276a-2(a)]
   (c) No part of the aforementioned Contract has been or will be subcontracted to any Subcontractor if such Subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such Subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible Contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. He agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by his Subcontractor any lower tier subcontractor, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wages Requirements executed by the Subcontractors.

4. **He certifies that:**
   (a) The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are:
   (b) The undersigned is (check one):
       - Sole Proprietorship
       - Partnership
       - Corporation
       - Other Organization (Describe)
   (c) The name, title and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) The name and address of all other persons, both natural and corporate, having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are (if none, so state):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>NATURE OF INTEREST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) The names and addresses and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest is (if none, so state):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>TRADE CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE___________________

CONTRACTOR

X

SIGNATURE
SUBCONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION CONCERNING
LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
(Section 6)

To Contractor:

Date: ____________________________
Project Number: ____________________
Project Name _______________________

1. The undersigned, if awarded a contract with ________________ (Contractor)
   for _____________________________ (Nature of Work)
   in the amount of $ ______________ in the construction of the above-identified project,
   certifies that:
   
   (a) The Labor Standards provisions of the Contract for Construction are included in the aforesaid contract.

   (b) Neither he nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29CFR Part 5) or pursuant to the Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended [40 U.S.C. 276a-2(a)]

   (c) No part of the aforementioned Contract has been or will be subcontracted to any Subcontractor if such Subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such Subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible Contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

2. He agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by his Subcontractor any lower tier subcontractor, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wages Requirements executed by the Subcontractors.

3. The workmen will report for duty on ____________________________ (Date)

4. He certifies that:

   (a) The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are:

   (b) The undersigned is (check one):
       ____ Sole Proprietorship
       ____ Partnership
       ____ Corporation
       ____ Other Organization (Describe)

   (c) The name and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

       NAME       TITLE       ADDRESS
       ____________________________
       ____________________________
       ____________________________

       DATE_______________________  SUBCONTRACTOR
       X__________________________
       SIGNATURE
SIGNATURE BY A SOLE PROPRIETOR
(SECTION 6)

The Undersigned hereby certifies and warrants: that all of the statements, certifications and representations set forth in this EDS are true, complete and correct; that the Undersigned is in full compliance and will continue to be in compliance throughout the term of the Contract or County Privilege issued to the Undersigned with all the policies and requirements set forth in this EDS; and that all facts and information provided by the Undersigned in this EDS are true, complete and correct. The Undersigned agrees to inform the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer in writing if any of such statements, certifications, representations, facts or information becomes or is found to be untrue, incomplete or incorrect during the term of the Contract or County Privilege.

BUSINESS NAME:__________________________________________

BUSINESS ADDRESS:________________________________________

_________________________________________________________

BUSINESS TELEPHONE:_________________ FAX NUMBER:_________________

FEIN/SSN:__________________________________________________

COOK COUNTY BUSINESS REGISTRATION NUMBER:__________________________

SOLE PROPRIETOR'S SIGNATURE: ____________________________________________

PRINT NAME: _________________________________________________

DATE: _________________________________________________________

Subscribed to and sworn before me this

_______________ day of ______________________, 20___.

My commission expires:

X________________________________________

Notary Public Signature

________________________________________

Notary Seal
The Undersigned hereby certifies and warrants: that all of the statements, certifications, and representations set forth in this EDS are true, complete and correct; that the Undersigned is in full compliance and will continue to be in compliance throughout the term of the Contract or County Privilege issued to the Undersigned with all the policies and requirements set forth in this EDS; and that all of the facts and information provided by the Undersigned in this EDS are true, complete and correct. The Undersigned agrees to inform the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer in writing if any of such statements, certifications, representations, facts or information becomes or is found to be untrue, incomplete or incorrect during the term of the Contract or County Privilege.

BUSINESS NAME:__________________________________________________________

BUSINESS ADDRESS:______________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

BUSINESS TELEPHONE:_________________________ FAX NUMBER:_________________________

CONTACT PERSON:_________________________________ FEIN/SSN:________________________

*COOK COUNTY BUSINESS REGISTRATION NUMBER:__________________________

SIGNATURE OF PARTNER AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE CONTRACTS ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP:

*BY:___________________________________________________________

Date:______________________________________________________________

Subscribed to and sworn before me this

_________________ day of ______________________, 20___.

My commission expires:

X__________________________________________

Notary Public Signature

__________________________________________

Notary Seal

* Attach hereto a partnership resolution or other document authorizing the individual signing this Signature Page to so sign on behalf of the Partnership.
SIGNATURE BY A CORPORATION
(SECTION 8)

The Undersigned hereby certifies and warrants: that all of the statements, certifications, and representations set forth in this EDS are true, complete and correct; that the Undersigned is in full compliance and will continue to be in compliance throughout the term of the Contract or County Privilege issued to the Undersigned with all the policies and requirements set forth in this EDS; and that all of the facts and information provided by the Undersigned in this EDS are true, complete and correct. The Undersigned agrees to inform the Cook County Chief Procurement Officer in writing if any of such statements, certifications, representations, facts or information becomes or is found to be untrue, incomplete or incorrect during the term of the Contract or County Privilege.

BUSINESS NAME: ________________________________

BUSINESS ADDRESS: __________________________________________

__________________________________________________________

BUSINESS TELEPHONE: ______________________ FAX NUMBER: __________________________

CONTACT PERSON: __________________________________________

FEIN: ___________________________ *IL CORPORATE FILE NUMBER: __________________________

LIST THE FOLLOWING CORPORATE OFFICERS:

PRESIDENT: ___________________________ VICE PRESIDENT: ___________________________

SECRETARY: ________________________ TREASURER: ________________________

**SIGNATURE OF PRESIDENT: ___________________________

ATTEST: __________________________ (CORPORATE SECRETARY)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

________________ day of ______________, 20___.

My commission expires:

X__________________________
Notary Public Signature ____________________________ Notary Seal

* If the corporation is not registered in the State of Illinois, a copy of the Certificate of Good Standing from the state of incorporation must be submitted with this Signature Page.

** In the event that this Signature Page is signed by any persons than the President and Secretary, attach either a certified copy of the corporate by-laws, resolution or other authorization by the corporation, authorizing such persons to sign the Signature Page on behalf of the corporation.
ON BEHALF OF THE COUNTY OF COOK, A BODY POLITIC AND CORPORATE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, THIS CONTRACT IS HEREBY EXECUTED BY:

________________________________________________________

CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

DATED AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS THIS _____ DAY OF _____________________________, 20__.

IN THE CASE OF A BID, THE COUNTY HEREBY ACCEPTS:

THE FOREGOING BID AS IDENTIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR CONTRACT NUMBER

__________________________

OR

ITEM(S), SECTION(S), PART(S): ______________________________________________________

________________________________________________________

TOTAL AMOUNT OF CONTRACT: $______________________________

(DOLLARS AND CENTS)

FUND CHARGEABLE: ____________________________________________

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

________________________________________________________

ASSISTANT STATE’S ATTORNEY
SURETY'S STATEMENT
of
QUALIFICATION FOR BONDING
(Section 10)

This document must be accurately executed (by the Surety Company) and yielded as part of this Bid.

IF THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT ACCURATELY EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PACKAGE, THIS CONSTITUTES CAUSE FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF THE VENDOR FROM BIDDING ON THIS CONTRACT.

The undersigned confirms that: __________________________________________________

(SURETY COMPANY)

would execute a Performance/Payment Bond in favor of the County of Cook for the full amount of the bid/contract:  Group 3 – 2014  Cook County Contract No.: 1455-13872

(NUMBER)

to: __________________________________________________________________________

(BIDDER)

The penalty of this bond is to be $ __________________________________________________

(TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF CONTRACT)

SURETY      __________________________________________________

(SURETY COMPANY’S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

CORPORATE

__________________________________________________

(ATTORNEY-IN-FACT)

AMB #    NAIC

SEAL
COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS

TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the County of Cook, by and through the Department of Transportation and Highways, whose address is 69 West Washington, Suite 2300, Chicago, Illinois, 60602, hereinafter called the COUNTY, and_______________________________ whose address is ____________________________, ______, IL hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR, and ____________________________, a FINANCIAL INSTITUTION or trust company located in Cook County, whose deposits are insured by an agency or instrumentality of the federal government and whose address is ____________________________, ____________________________, IL, phone number (____)_______ hereinafter called the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. Contact person being _____________________________.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS the COUNTY has awarded to the CONTRACTOR Cook County Contract Number 1455-13872, Group 3 – 2014 as follows

Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway (I-80)
Section: 14-W3706-03-BR
Structure Number: 016-0718
Route: W37
Township: Rich

Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek (South of 183rd Street)
Section: 14-W5906-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3041
Route: W59
Township: Bloom

Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek (South of 167th Street)
Section: 14-W3908-01-BR
Structure Number: 016-3270
Route: W39
Township: Bremen

Roberts Road over Stony Creek (South of 107th Street)
Section: 14-W3216-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3021
Route: W32
Township: Palos

Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek (East of Meacham Road)
Section: 13-25158-90-BR
Structure Number: 016-4000
Route: 251
Township Palatine

(CCODOTH) G1 Trust Agreement

January 15, 2013
providing for the construction of a COUNTY highway improvement for a total price of $_______________________ dollars; and

WHEREAS under Section 5-409 of the Illinois Highway Code, as amended, the COUNTY is authorized to make progress payments as the CONTRACTOR performs the work under the contract and may retain a percentage of progress payments; and

WHEREAS the COUNTY may, at the request of CONTRACTOR, deposit the retainage under a Trust Agreement with a FINANCIAL INSTITUTION of the CONTRACTOR’S choice which is located in Cook County and has been approved for the deposit of such funds by the Superintendent of the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways pursuant to Cook County Code Section 34-36; and

WHEREAS by execution of this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and said FINANCIAL INSTITUTION request that the retainage be deposited with said FINANCIAL INSTITUTION as provided by law.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties do hereby agree that:

1. This Agreement shall not change any of the rights, duties, privileges or responsibilities of the parties to the above-referenced construction contract, except as may be provided herein.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement, the COUNTY may withhold progress payments or any portion thereof on account of lien claims, liquidated damages, or as may otherwise be provided by the above contract or by law.

3. All progress payments, including final payment under the above contract, shall be made by COUNTY warrants payable to the CONTRACTOR and FINANCIAL INSTITUTION, as trustee, jointly, and such payments shall be sent to the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION at the above address.

4. The progress payments shall specify on a copy of the COUNTY’S invoice to be mailed with the warrant the amount thereof to be paid to the CONTRACTOR and the amount to be held by the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION as retainage under this Agreement.

5. The money so held by the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION shall be described as “retainage” and shall be held in trust according to the terms of this Agreement. Interest earned on the retainage may be paid to the CONTRACTOR as it accrues or as the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION’S policy permits.

6. The principal balance of the retainage, or any part thereof, shall not be paid over to the CONTRACTOR except upon written directive to the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION by the COUNTY.

7. The FINANCIAL INSTITUTION may invest or reinvest said retainage in:
   a. Certificates of Deposit issued by a financial institution whose principal office is located in Cook County, including this FINANCIAL INSTITUTION;
   b. United States Government Bonds;
   c. United States Treasury Notes;
   d. United States Treasury Bills;
   e. Time Deposit on Open Account.

(CCDOTH) G1 Trust Agreement

January 15, 2013
Provided, however, that the investment of said retainage shall not relieve the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION from the return or repayment of such funds within ninety (90) days as provided in this Agreement.

8. Retainage is the property of the COUNTY until notice of final payment, and the principal amount, or any part thereof, shall not be pledged or used as security for any purpose.

9. The COUNTY shall be the sole judge of return or repayment of the funds to the Cook County Treasurer. Upon written demand made by the COUNTY to the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION for the return or repayment of the retainage, the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION shall make such return or repayment regardless of whether the COUNTY shall state any reason therefor and without imposition of any other requirements or conditions.

10. The repayment or return of retainage to the COUNTY shall be by check from the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION payable to the Treasurer of Cook County and shall be mailed to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days after the COUNTY’S demand.

11. The CONTRACTOR does not waive or release any rights he has against the COUNTY for breach of contract, including this Agreement, by reason of the repayment by the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION to the COUNTY on account of demand made by the COUNTY.

12. In the event demand for the retainage is made under this Agreement by the COUNTY, the COUNTY may specify, in its sole judgment, the amount to be repaid or returned as all or part of the principal balance of the retainage. This Agreement shall continue as to any retainage not returned to the COUNTY and any future payments by the COUNTY to the CONTRACTOR.

13. Upon return or repayment of the full principal balance of the retainage to the COUNTY, this Agreement shall terminate and have no further force or effect.

14. The COUNTY shall request confirmation of account balances as of June 30 of each year, and the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION shall comply with this request. The FINANCIAL INSTITUTION’S failure to comply with this provision shall be reason to demand return of the retainage pursuant to this Agreement.

15. The COUNTY shall provide notice of final payment to the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION and the CONTRACTOR. When said final payment is made, this Agreement shall be terminated and the retainage or interest thereon shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR by the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION. The COUNTY and the CONTRACTOR agree that the date of mailing such notice of final payment to the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION shall constitute the date of final payment to the CONTRACTOR under the contract. Any provisions of the contract regarding final payment shall be deemed to have been complied with regardless of any delay in the CONTRACTOR’S receiving said final payment or any retainage and interest thereon from the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.

16. The FINANCIAL INSTITUTION shall look only to the CONTRACTOR to pay any costs or fees for either its services or expenses hereunder and no deduction shall be made therefor for any retainage or interest thereon except such deduction that may be made after final payment has been made.

17. Failure of the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION to comply with any of the terms of this Agreement shall be cause for the COUNTY to refuse approval of the FINANCIAL INSTITUTION as a party to any future Trust Agreements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties to this Trust Agreement have hereunder signed and executed this Trust Agreement this ________ day of ______________________________, 20__.

(To be dated by the COUNTY.)

(CCDOTH) G1 Trust Agreement

January 15, 2013
CONTRACTOR

_________________________________
Company Name

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

ATTEST: ___________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

CONTRACTOR (IF JOINT VENTURE)

_________________________________
Company Name

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

CONTRACTOR (IF JOINT VENTURE)

_________________________________
Company Name

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

ATTEST: ___________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

CONTRACTOR (IF JOINT VENTURE)

_________________________________
Company Name

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

CONTRACTOR (IF JOINT VENTURE)

_________________________________
Company Name

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

ATTEST: ___________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

_________________________________

By: _______________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

ATTEST: ___________________________
Printed Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________________

COOK COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS

By: _______________________________
Superintendent

(CCDOTH) G1 Trust Agreement

January 15, 2013
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND TO THE COUNTY OF COOK

Know All Men by These Presents, That we, ________________________________,
as principle, and ________________________________, as surety, are
held and firmly bound unto the County of Cook in the penal sum of ________________________________, Dollars ($________), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum of money well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, firmly, by these presents.

Signed, sealed, and delivered this ______ day of ______________________ A.D. 20______.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas, the above bounded principle entered into a certain contract with the County of Cook, bearing date the day of AWARD OF CONTRACT for

Group 3 – 2014

Cook County Contract No. 1455-13872

Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway (I-80)
Section: 14-W3706-03-BR
Structure Number: 016-0718
Route: W37
Township: Rich

Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek (South of 183rd Street)
Section: 14-W5906-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3041
Route: W59
Township: Bloom

Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek (South of 167th Street)
Section: 14-W3908-01-BR
Structure Number: 016-3270
Route: W39
Township: Bremen

Roberts Road over Stony Creek (South of 107th Street)
Section: 14-W3216-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3021
Route: W32
Township: Palos

Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek (East of Meacham Road)
Section: 13-25158-90-BR
Structure Number: 016-4000
Route: 251
Township Palatine
The terms and conditions of the Illinois Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550 et seq. are hereby incorporated by reference.

It is hereby expressly understood and agreed, and made a condition hereof, that any judgment rendered in favor of any person not a party to said contract against the County of Cook in any suit arising out of said contract or its performance, when reasonable notice of the pendency of such suit shall have been given to said principle and to said surety, shall be conclusive against said principle and said surety as to both liability and amount.

In Witness Whereof, said parties hereto have caused this bond to be executed and delivered at Chicago, Illinois, all on the day and year first above written.

PRINCIPAL/CONTRACTOR

By________________________________________

PRESIDENT

________________________________________

SECRETARY

SURETY

By________________________________________

SURETY/ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

(ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY)

AMB# NAIC#

Approved as to form:

By:________________________________________

ASSISTANT STATES ATTORNEY

PW5.18
This AGREEMENT made and entered into this ____ day of __________________ A.D., 20 ____ by and between the County of Cook, party of the first part and hereinafter called County, and ________________, party of the second part and hereinafter called Contractor.

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the payments to be made by the said County as hereinafter provided, the said Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the said County to do all the work and furnish all the labor, materials, machinery, apparatus, implements, tools, and other things necessary for the improvement of a section of the public highway known as Cook County contract number 1455-13872, Group 3 – 2014 as follows:

Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway (I-80)
Section: 14-W3706-03-BR
Structure Number: 016-0718
Route: W37
Township: Rich

Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek (South of 183rd Street)
Section: 14-W5906-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3041
Route: W59
Township: Bloom

Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek (South of 167th Street)
Section: 14-W3908-01-BR
Structure Number: 016-3270
Route: W39
Township: Bremen

Roberts Road over Stony Creek (South of 107th Street)
Section: 14-W3216-04-BR
Structure Number: 016-3021
Route: W32
Township: Palos

Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek (East of Meacham Road)
Section: 13-25158-90-BR
Structure Number: 016-4000
Route: 251
Township Palatine
at his own cost and expense, free from all liens, claims, and charges whatsoever, and in a good substantial, thorough and workmanlike manner, and in strict and full accordance, conformity and compliance with all the terms and conditions of this contract and the requirements under it of the Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways of Cook County, Illinois, and under the direction and to the satisfaction of the said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways.

It is expressly understood and agreed by and between said County and said Contractor that the Bid hereto attached and Notice to Contractors, Specifications, Plans, Maps, Blue Prints, and Drawings, on file in the Office of the Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways of Cook County, Illinois, and in the office of the Department of Transportation, Springfield, Illinois, copies of which are hereto attached, hereby are included in and made a part of this contract.

The contract period is December 24, 2014 through October 6, 2017. The Contractor shall not begin construction operations until the contract has been approved by the Board of Cook County Commissioners and fully executed by the County. Subsequent to contract execution, the Contractor will be notified by a notice-to-proceed letter from the Superintendent of Cook County Department of Transportation of Highways to commence operations on a specified date. The undersigned agrees to start and perform construction operations on the date specified and to complete the proposed improvement in full compliance with the timeline identified in Exhibit A herein attached to this contract on or before October 6, 2015.

The Superintendent of Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways shall at the end of each month make an estimate in writing, such as in his opinion shall be just and fair, of the amount of materials furnished, delivered, properly set in place and incorporated into the herein described improvement, and the amount of work properly done by said Contractor in the performance of the work hereunder and the value thereof under and according to the terms of this contract.

The first estimate shall cover the amount of work performed and the value of the materials properly set in place and incorporated into the herein described improvement since said Contractor commenced the performance of this contract, and each subsequent estimate, except the final one, shall be of the amount of work performed and the value of the materials properly set in place and incorporated into said improvement since the last preceding estimate was made.

Such estimates of amount and quality shall not be required to be made by strict measurement, but shall be sufficient if they are made approximately only, and each such estimate shall be submitted to the Board of County Commissioners of Cook County and upon approval by said Board of Commissioners said County shall pay to said Contractor ninety per cent (90%) of the amount stated in said estimates.

At least one week before each payment falls due, said Contractor shall submit to said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways requisition for such payment, and, shall, if required, submit therewith an itemized statement of the quantities and cost and proportionate profit of work performed to the termination of the period to be covered by such payment, together with an affidavit setting forth that the items in said statement are true and just, that the services were rendered, that the articles or materials were furnished, that the sum claimed is due and unpaid, after allowing all just credits, that all
labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures, and machinery furnished or used have been paid for, and if not, stating those not paid for, giving the amount due, to whom due, and for what due, attaching to said affidavit waivers of lien from those mentioned in said exceptions as having unpaid claims, and such affidavit shall contain such other matter as may be deemed necessary by the said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways to protect said County in its payments, and any such statement shall not be binding upon said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways.

There shall be deducted from the amount so determined for the first fifty (50) percent of the completed work a sum of ten (10) percent to be retained until after the completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the County. After fifty (50) percent or more of the work is completed, the County may, at its discretion, certify the remaining partial payments without any further retention, provided that satisfactory progress is being made, and provided that the amount retained is not less than five (5) percent of the total adjusted contract price.

It is expressly agreed by the parties hereto that in the event any defects or imperfections in the materials or workmanship to be furnished by the Contractor herein appear within the period of one year from the date of completion of all the work mentioned herein and the acceptance thereof by said County, the Contractor will, upon notice from the said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways, (which notice may be given by letter mailed to said Contractor to the business address of the Contractor shown in the Proposal), repair and make good at his own cost any such defects or imperfections and replace any defective or imperfect materials or workmanship with other materials or workmanship satisfactory to said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways, and furnish all such new materials and labor as may be necessary to do so; and in the event of the failure, refusal or delay of said Contractor to so make good, repair or replace said workmanship or materials, said County may do so or have same done by others, and said Contractor and the surety or sureties on his bond given for the faithful performance of this contract shall be liable to the County of Cook for all damages and expense occasioned by such failure, refusal or delay.

It is expressly and mutually covenanted and agreed that all of the Plans and Specifications hereinbefore mentioned and this Instrument together are the documents forming the contract between said County and said Contractor and are correlative, and whatever may be provided for and required by one of said documents shall be as binding as if provided for and required by two or more of them.

The Contractor expressly agrees that not less than the general prevailing rate of wages as found by The Board of County Commissioners for the County of Cook in accordance with the provisions of "An Act regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workmen employed under contracts for public works", Approved June 26, 1941, as amended, or such wage rates as may be determined by the court on appeal as in said Act provided, shall be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics performing work under this contract. The prevailing wage rates as found by the said Board of County Commissioners are on file in the office of the County Clerk for the County of Cook.
It is expressly understood and agreed that if the said Contractor shall fail, refuse or neglect to comply with said contract and Plans and Specifications or any provisions therein contained, or to proceed according to the terms of said contract and Plans and Specifications or any part thereof, in the manner and at the time as directed by the said Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways, then the said County shall have the right, and The Board of County Commissioners of Cook County is hereby given authority on behalf of the said County to declare this contract forfeited, and the said County may re-bid the whole or any part thereof upon such terms as it may see fit without prejudice to any of its rights herein.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Superintendent of Department of Transportation and Highways shall fix and determine the amount of damages to be paid to said County by the said Contractor by reason of the failure or refusal to perform this contract or comply with the provisions thereof as aforesaid, and the said Contractor hereby agrees to be held liable for the amount so fixed and determined and agrees to pay such amount; and the said County shall apply in payment of any such amount so fixed and determined any and all sums on hand or due and owing to said Contractor, and if there be not sufficient money on hand or due and owing to said Contractor to balance and pay said amount so fixed and determined, then, in such case, any amount remaining unpaid shall be a valid and subsisting claim against the said Contractor and the surety or sureties on his bond given for the faithful performance of this agreement.
CONTRACT
EXHIBIT A
SCHEDULING

It is understood that time is of the essence to the contract. The following project milestones will apply to this contract. Failure to meet milestone dates listed below will result in liquidated damages being applied in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications. An extension of time for each requirement may be granted in accordance with Section 108.08 of the Standard Specifications.

**Milestone 1**

Requirement: **Submittal of Paperwork** including Progress Schedule, Request of Approval of Subcontractors and Request for Approval of Suppliers.

Due Date: **January 14, 2015**

**Milestone 2**

Requirement: **Completion of All Work** for Cottage Grove Avenue over North Creek; Sec. 14-W5906-04-BR

**Completion of All Work** for Ridgeland Avenue over Moline Expressway; Sec. 14-W3706-03-BR

Restriction: Maximum of a total of 60 consecutive calendar days for all full lane closures shall be allowed for each section of the contract.

Due Date: **June 1, 2015**

**Milestone 3**

Requirement: **Completion of All Work** for Central Avenue over Midlothian Creek; Sec. 14-W3908-01-BR

**Completion of All Work** for Roberts Road over Stony Creek; Sec. 14-W3216-04-BR

**Completion of All Work** for Briarwood Lane over Salt Creek; Sec. 13-25158-90-BR

Restriction: Maximum of a total of 60 consecutive calendar days for all full lane closures shall be allowed for each section of the contract.

Due Date: **October 6, 2015**

**Milestone 4**

Requirement: **Substantial Completion of Project and Pre-Final Inspection**

Due Date: **October 6, 2015**

**Milestone 5**

Requirement: **Completion of All Punch List Work and Final Inspection.**

Restrictions: Completion of all punch list work within 30 Calendar days from the Pre-Final inspection of each section of the contract

Due Date: **November 5, 2015**
Milestone 6
 Requirement: **Return the Final Construction Report (Form 69)** with any changes indicated, initialed and dated on the report and include any and all pertinent information to substantiate any changes.
 Restrictions: Return the Final Construction Report (Form 69) within 21 days of receipt.
 Due Date: March 1, 2016.

Milestone 7
 Requirement: **Submittal of All Required Closeout Paperwork** including but not limited to Contractor’s Affidavit (BC 141), Affidavit of Subcontractors or Material Supplier (BC 151) for all subcontractors and suppliers utilized for this contract, D/M/WBE Payment Agreement (SBE 2115) for all minority subcontractors and all required missing documentation as indicated in the Final Construction Report (Form 69).
 Due Date: April 1, 2016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO.</th>
<th>QUANTITIES</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>PAY ITEM</th>
<th>UNIT COST</th>
<th>TOTAL COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>FINE OR COARSE AGGREGATE EMBANKMENT</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>POROUS GRANULAR BACKFILL</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE EXCAVATION</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>FILTER FABRIC</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>SQ. FT.</td>
<td>TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>POUND</td>
<td>BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>TON</td>
<td>HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX &quot;D&quot;, IL 9.5, N70</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>PROTECTIVE COAT</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>46.6</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>CONCRETE REMOVAL</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>CURB REMOVAL</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>CONCRETE CURB, TYPE A</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>GUARDRAIL REMOVAL</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL ATTACHED TO STRUCTURES</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE A, 9 FOOT POSTS</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>CONCRETE STRUCTURES</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>CU. YD.</td>
<td>CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>CLEANING EXISTING DECK DRAINS</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL DEPTH)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>EPOXY CRACK INJECTION</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>FIBER REINFORCED POLYMER</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>975</td>
<td>SQ. FT.</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 5 IN)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>SQ. FT.</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL REPAIR OF CONCRETE (DEPTH GREATER THAN 5 IN)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>BAR SPLICERS</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (DECK), 2 IN</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>PREFORMED JOINT STRIP SEAL, 1 1/2 IN</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>PREFORMED JOINT STRIP SEAL, 2 IN</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>6,640</td>
<td>POUND</td>
<td>REINFORCEMENT BARS, EPOXY COATED</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)
## SCHEDULE OF PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO.</th>
<th>QUANTITIES</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>PAY ITEM</th>
<th>UNIT COST</th>
<th>TOTAL COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>APPROACH SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>APPROACH SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL DEPTH)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>GEOCOMPOSITE WALL DRAIN</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SQ. YD.</td>
<td>STONE RIPRAP, CLASS A3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (NON-REDIRECTIVE) TEST LEVEL 2</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE NARROW) TEST LEVEL 2</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE) TEST LEVEL 2</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>L. SUM.</td>
<td>TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - DETOUR ROUTING</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>L. SUM.</td>
<td>TRAFFIC PROTECTION</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>MODIFIED URETHANE PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4 IN</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE, TYPE III, 4 IN</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>FOOT</td>
<td>RELOCATE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>CAL. MO.</td>
<td>ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>CONTRACT EXTRA WORK</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td>$ 20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 20,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
County of Cook
Department of Transportation and Highways

Proposal Bid Bond

Project:
Section
Date
Letting

We __________________________ as Principal, and __________________________ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the County of Cook a body politic and corporate of the state of Illinois herein after called the County in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction” in effect on the date of invitation for bids. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly to pay to the County this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the County acting through its awarding agency for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE, if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the County for the above-designated section, and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the County determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the County acting through its awarding agency shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers and their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed this ________ day of ______________ A.D. 20______.

PRINCIPAL

(Company Name)                                                        (Seal)   (Company Name)                                                 (Seal)
BY: ____________________________________________  BY: ___________________________________________________
    (Signature & Title)       (Signature & Title)

(Surety)

SURETY

(Company Name)                                                        (Seal)   (Company Name)                                                 (Seal)
BY: ____________________________________________  BY: ___________________________________________________
    (Signature & Title)       (Signature of Attorney-in-fact)

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF COOK

I, ____________________________, a Notary Public in and for Cook County, do hereby certify that _____________________________________________________________

__________________________
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

Who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this ________ day of ______________ A.D., 20_______. My commission expires ________________________

__________________________
Notary Public

*Improper execution of this form (i.e. Missing Signatures or Seals or incomplete certification) will result in bid being declared irregular.

** If Bid Bond is used in lieu of proposal guaranty check, it must be on this form and must be submitted with Bid.

(CC) K Proposal Bid Bond Jan. 15, 2013
1 Page(s) Total
BID DEPOSIT FORM

AS REQUIRED BY INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER OF/AND INCONJUNCTION WITH THE BID HEREWITH SUBMITTED

(THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID)

TO:  COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAYS

BID FOR:  _____________________________________________________
  _____________________________________________________

BID OPENING DATE:  ______________________________________________

We deposit (subject to all condition of said proposal) the following described deposit check:

(  ) Cashier’s Check (  ) Bank Draft (  ) Bid Bond (  ) Other

Drawn on: ________________________________ of ________________________________
  Bank                          City                      State

Draft or Check Number: ____________________________ Date: _____________

Amount: $_______________________________________________________

Submitted by: ____________________________________________________
  Bidder
  _______________________________________________________
  Street Address
  _______________________________________________________
  City                      State                      Zip Code

DO NOT WRITE IN THE SPACES BELOW

The above described Deposit Check is:

(  ) Held ___________________________________________ Date ____________

(  ) Mailed _________________________________________ Date ____________

(  ) Delivered To ______________________________ Date ____________

(  ) Bond Substituted ____________________________ Date ____________

(  ) Bond Mailed To ______________________________ Date ____________